



ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

2013 / 2014



Table of Contents

No.	Section description	Page
1	Report to Committee	1
2	Executive Summary	3
3	Consolidated Adjustment Budget Tables	4
4	Parent Municipality	42
5	Municipal Entities	46

eThekweni Municipality

REPORT TO FINANCE AND PROCUREMENT COMMITTEE

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET – 2013/2014

PURPOSE

The purpose of the report is to obtain approval for adjustments to the approved 2013/14 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) in terms of Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA).

BACKGROUND

The 2013/2014 MTREF was approved by Council on 29 May 2013 in accordance with Section 24(1) of the MFMA and applicable National Treasury finance management reform requirements.

In terms of Section 72 of the MFMA the performance of a municipality and its entities must be reviewed during the first half of the financial year and the approved MTREF be revised regarding revenue projections and expenditure trends. Accordingly, the Mid-Year Budget and Performance Assessment of the Municipality and its entities was taken into consideration in producing this adjustment budget.

The Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) makes provision for the revision of an approved annual budget via an Adjustments Budget. Section 28 of the MFMA provides, inter alia, for the following:

- “(1) A Municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) May authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote. *(Vote: One of the main segments into which a budget of a municipality is divided i.e. Cluster level)*
- (3) When an adjustments budget is tabled it must be accompanied by -
 - a) an explanation how the Adjustments Budget affects the annual budget;
 - b) a motivation of any material changes to the annual budget;
 - c) an explanation of the impact of any increased spending on the annual budget and the annual budgets for the next two financial years”.

Furthermore, Regulation 23 (of Part 4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations provides, inter alia for the following:

- (1) An adjustment budget may be tabled in the Municipal Council at any time after the Mid-year Budget and Performance Assessment has been tabled in the Council, but **not later than 28 February** of the current year.
- (2) Only **one** adjustment Budget referred to in (1) above may be tabled in the Municipal Council during a financial year, except:
 - when additional revenues are allocated to a municipality in a national or provincial adjustment budget or via institutional grants
 - to authorise unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure
 - to authorise roll-overs from the previous financial year

SUMMARY

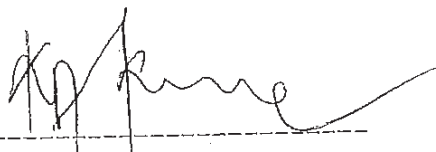
The main reasons for this adjustment budget can be summarised as follows:

- Adjustments in respect of Grant Funding allocated to the municipality
- Transfer of projected savings towards spending in other votes.
- Reallocation of budgets between votes to ensure operational efficiencies
- Reprioritization of the 2013/14 capital budget to expedite service delivery.
- Increased borrowing to fund the accelerated capital programme.

Notwithstanding the stagnant growth of the economy and the uncertainty going forward, the projected debtors collection rates for the year will be achieved. This adjustment budget is appropriately funded and does not result in a revision of the tariffs for the year.

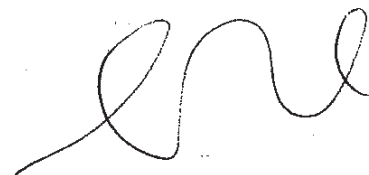
The following **recommendation** is accordingly submitted for consideration:

1. That in accordance with the provisions of Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act and in compliance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, the adjustments to the 2013/14 Budget (parent municipality) as reflected in Annexure 'A' be approved, together with the budget tables.
2. That the adjustment budgets of the Municipal Entities as approved by the respective Board of Directors and reflected in Annexure 'B', be noted in compliance with Section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.



K.A. KUMAR
DEPUTY CITY MANAGER
FINANCE

DATE: 21/02/2014



S. SITHOLE
CITY MANAGER

24/02/2014
DATE:

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The year to date financial performance indicators reflect that the municipality is in a healthy fiscal position notwithstanding the vulnerability of the economy. Budgetary control ensures that spending is within affordability parameters in order for the city to deliver on its core mandate and achieve its developmental goals. The 2013/14 adjustments budget does not affect the long-term financial sustainability of the municipality.

ADJUSTMENT TO BUDGET FUNDING

The following adjustments are effected to the funding of the 2013/14 annual budget:

- The rollover of unspent grants as at the end of the 2012/13 financial year.
- Increased borrowing to fund the 2013/14 capital programme as no borrowings took place in 2012/13.

ADJUSTMENT TO EXPENDITURE LEVELS

The following adjustments were effected to the expenditure levels of the 2013/14 annual budget:

- Capital Budget adjustments as approved by Council at its meeting on 2013-10-30 as a result of re-assessing the 2013/14 Capital Budget in an endeavour to expedite service delivery and to ensure that the budget is fully spent.
- Unforeseen expenditure in the Office of the City Manager, Governance, Economic Development and Planning, Community and Emergency Services and Human Settlements and Infrastructure Clusters.

BUDGET REALLOCATIONS

In order to ensure effective and efficient service delivery and to enhance operational efficiencies of units, budget reallocations were required so that units are more cost reflective of the operations and in line with the revised organisational structure.

AMENDMENT TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN (SDBIP)

As this adjustment budget results in consequential amendment of the 2013/14 SDBIP, a comprehensive report on the revision to the service delivery and budget implementation plan will be covered in a separate report to Council.

***CONSOLIDATED
ADJUSTED BUDGET***

***ADJUSTED BUDGET
TABLES***

ETH eThekweni - Table B1 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	5 136 991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 136 991	5 481 787	5 849 070
Service charges	14 216 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 216 000	15 454 433	16 707 877
Investment revenue	374 237	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	2 672	376 909	469 488	540 070
Transfers recognised - operational	2 359 637	-	-	-	-	-	(97 655)	(97 655)	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Other own revenue	3 110 885	-	-	-	-	-	5 489	5 489	3 116 373	3 270 255	3 419 606
transfers and contributions)	25 197 750	-	-	-	-	-	(89 495)	(89 495)	25 108 255	27 123 541	29 059 599
Employee costs	6 681 852	-	-	-	-	-	8 884	8 884	6 690 735	7 252 891	7 670 289
Remuneration of councillors	104 516	-	-	-	-	-	(3 557)	(3 557)	100 959	110 792	117 282
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 842 045	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	1 843 797	1 907 251	1 984 435
Finance charges	1 168 516	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 168 916	1 190 426	1 158 521
Materials and bulk purchases	8 051 963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 051 963	8 740 816	9 494 365
Transfers and grants	203 713	-	-	-	-	-	13 475	13 475	217 188	202 213	209 443
Other expenditure	6 923 470	-	-	-	-	-	(69 973)	(69 973)	6 853 497	7 429 316	7 897 019
Total Expenditure	24 976 074	-	-	-	-	-	(49 020)	(49 020)	24 927 055	26 833 705	28 531 354
Surplus/(Deficit)	221 675	-	-	-	-	-	(40 475)	(40 475)	181 201	289 836	528 245
Transfers recognised - capital	3 183 431	-	-	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Contributions recognised - capital & c	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital associate	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 670)	(43 670)	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 670)	(43 670)	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	5 466 767	-	-	-	-	-	3 045	3 045	5 469 812	5 795 074	6 469 880
Transfers recognised - capital	3 183 432	-	-	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internally generated funds	1 283 335	-	-	-	-	-	(493 760)	(493 760)	789 576	1 213 761	1 385 588
Total sources of capital funds	5 466 767	-	-	-	-	-	3 045	3 045	5 469 812	5 795 074	6 469 880
Financial position											
Total current assets	12 612 193	-	-	-	-	-	452 798	452 798	13 064 991	13 066 690	13 668 578
Total non current assets	42 024 408	-	-	-	-	-	6 034	6 034	42 030 442	45 961 095	50 498 505
Total current liabilities	8 718 510	-	-	-	-	-	124	124	8 718 634	8 926 260	9 249 998
Total non current liabilities	12 354 132	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	12 854 132	12 371 827	12 317 070
Community wealth/Equity	33 563 959	-	-	-	-	-	(41 292)	(41 292)	33 522 667	37 729 698	42 600 015
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	5 546 506	-	-	-	-	-	(205 403)	(205 403)	5 341 103	5 362 240	6 133 239
Net cash from (used) investing	(4 925 758)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 815)	(4 815)	(4 930 573)	(5 222 506)	(5 831 925)
Net cash from (used) financing	(101 872)	-	-	-	-	-	500 002	500 002	398 130	36 725	(17 400)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5 305 724	-	-	-	-	-	289 784	289 784	5 595 508	5 771 967	6 055 881
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	5 861 255	-	-	-	-	-	448 360	448 360	6 309 615	6 098 564	6 440 308
Application of cash and investments	3 319 163	-	-	-	-	-	(1 618)	(1 618)	3 317 546	3 579 616	4 089 902
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2 542 092	-	-	-	-	-	449 978	449 978	2 992 069	2 518 948	2 350 406
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	41 626 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 626 346	45 547 353	50 067 991
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 842 045	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	1 843 797	1 907 251	1 984 435
Renewal of Existing Assets	1 829 573	-	-	-	-	-	482 291	482 291	2 311 864	1 964 510	2 061 572
Repairs and Maintenance	2 840 845	-	-	-	-	-	(118 231)	(118 231)	2 722 614	3 009 160	3 124 453
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1 188 671	-	-	-	-	-	(3 229)	(3 229)	1 185 442	1 265 100	1 345 180
Revenue cost of free services provided	2 774 656	-	-	-	-	-	(4 389)	(4 389)	2 770 267	2 958 783	3 156 524
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	75	70
Sanitation/sewerage:	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	214	224
Energy:	363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	368	373
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - 27/02/2014

Standard Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousands											
Revenue - Standard											
Governance and administration	8 644 199	-	-	-	-	-	(2 803)	(2 803)	8 641 395	9 402 310	10 007 223
Executive and council	12 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 364	2 917	2 936
Budget and treasury office	8 388 280	-	-	-	-	-	6 422	6 422	8 394 702	9 150 874	9 742 005
Corporate services	243 555	-	-	-	-	-	(9 225)	(9 225)	234 330	248 519	262 282
Community and public safety	1 510 985	-	-	-	-	-	(113 892)	(113 892)	1 397 092	1 407 537	1 714 773
Community and social services	205 193	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	205 300	202 888	213 930
Sport and recreation	62 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 394	73 094	79 773
Public safety	116 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 752	123 606	130 772
Housing	1 052 799	-	-	-	-	-	(114 000)	(114 000)	938 799	930 732	1 211 520
Health	73 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 846	77 216	78 778
Economic and environmental serv	1 293 403	-	-	-	-	-	12 924	12 924	1 306 327	1 542 686	1 644 087
Planning and development	100 796	-	-	-	-	-	12 914	12 914	113 711	120 109	125 914
Road transport	1 188 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188 027	1 407 944	1 498 507
Environmental protection	4 580	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	4 590	14 634	19 665
Trading services	16 516 738	-	-	-	-	-	3 074	3 074	16 519 811	17 908 022	19 301 475
Electricity	10 413 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 413 767	11 344 382	12 296 916
Water	3 588 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 588 648	3 888 259	4 161 618
Waste water management	1 568 750	-	-	-	-	-	3 074	3 074	1 571 824	1 674 612	1 784 239
Waste management	945 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	945 573	1 000 769	1 058 702
Other	415 857	-	-	-	-	-	8 008	8 008	423 865	444 298	476 333
Total Revenue - Standard	28 381 182	-	-	-	-	-	(92 690)	(92 690)	28 288 491	30 704 853	33 143 891
Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	3 209 666	-	-	-	-	-	27 392	27 392	3 237 058	3 359 922	3 509 299
Executive and council	287 979	-	-	-	-	-	33 212	33 212	321 192	304 963	324 544
Budget and treasury office	1 447 240	-	-	-	-	-	1 132	1 132	1 448 371	1 524 825	1 585 710
Corporate services	1 474 448	-	-	-	-	-	(6 952)	(6 952)	1 467 495	1 530 134	1 599 045
Community and public safety	4 337 797	-	-	-	-	-	(106 144)	(106 144)	4 231 653	4 607 972	4 763 824
Community and social services	733 962	-	-	-	-	-	6 815	6 815	740 777	780 008	828 379
Sport and recreation	1 131 143	-	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 127 354	1 214 093	1 277 559
Public safety	1 365 456	-	-	-	-	-	5 188	5 188	1 370 644	1 472 281	1 553 343
Housing	840 142	-	-	-	-	-	(114 000)	(114 000)	726 142	821 590	774 409
Health	267 093	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	266 736	320 000	330 134
Economic and environmental serv	2 557 141	-	-	-	-	-	20 616	20 616	2 577 757	2 798 629	2 977 160
Planning and development	759 226	-	-	-	-	-	7 615	7 615	766 842	832 979	878 369
Road transport	1 643 204	-	-	-	-	-	12 080	12 080	1 655 284	1 792 772	1 912 486
Environmental protection	154 711	-	-	-	-	-	920	920	155 631	172 879	186 304
Trading services	14 322 103	-	-	-	-	-	2 960	2 960	14 325 063	15 479 555	16 659 849
Electricity	8 894 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 894 788	9 615 073	10 401 421
Water	3 438 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 438 506	3 722 652	3 992 549
Waste water management	1 016 580	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	2 950	1 019 531	1 095 377	1 178 794
Waste management	972 229	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	972 239	1 046 453	1 087 084
Other	549 367	-	-	-	-	-	6 156	6 156	555 523	587 627	621 223
Total Expenditure - Standard	24 976 074	-	-	-	-	-	(49 020)	(49 020)	24 927 054	26 833 705	28 531 354
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 670)	(43 670)	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537

ETH eThekweni - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 27/02/2014

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Standard											
Municipal governance and administration	8 644 199	-	-	-	-	-	(2 803)	(2 803)	8 641 395	9 402 310	10 007 223
Executive and council	12 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 364	2 917	2 936
Mayor and Council	2 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 565	2 658	2 677
Municipal Manager	9 798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 798	259	259
Budget and treasury office	8 388 280	-	-	-	-	-	6 422	6 422	8 394 702	9 150 874	9 742 005
Corporate services	243 555	-	-	-	-	-	(9 225)	(9 225)	234 330	248 519	262 282
Human Resources	29 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 200	12 264	12 878
Information Technology	22 569	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 569	23 923	25 358
Property Services	127 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127 633	137 764	141 819
Other Admin	64 153	-	-	-	-	-	(9 225)	(9 225)	54 928	74 568	82 227
Community and public safety	1 510 985	-	-	-	-	-	(113 892)	(113 892)	1 397 092	1 407 537	1 714 773
Community and social services	205 193	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	205 300	202 888	213 930
Libraries and Archives	161 474	-	-	-	-	-	108	108	161 582	169 868	179 441
Museums & Art Galleries etc	18 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 088	6 136	6 303
Community halls and Facilities	5 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 183	5 494	5 824
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	14 844	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 844	15 735	16 650
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	5 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 603	5 655	5 712
Sport and recreation	62 394	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62 394	73 094	79 773
Public safety	116 752	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 752	123 606	130 772
Police	108 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 027	114 444	121 226
Fire	7 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 435	7 794	8 097
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 290	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 290	1 368	1 450
Housing	1 052 799	-	-	-	-	-	(114 000)	(114 000)	938 799	930 732	1 211 520
Health	73 846	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 846	77 216	78 778
Clinics	73 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73 757	77 121	78 683
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	95	95
Economic and environmental services	1 293 403	-	-	-	-	-	12 924	12 924	1 306 327	1 542 686	1 644 087
Planning and development	100 796	-	-	-	-	-	12 914	12 914	113 711	120 109	125 914
Economic	53 219	-	-	-	-	-	12 787	12 787	66 006	72 287	77 292
Town Planning/Building	37 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 626	37 203	37 985
Licensing & Regulation	9 952	-	-	-	-	-	128	128	10 079	10 619	10 637
Road transport	1 188 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 188 027	1 407 944	1 498 507
Roads	198 347	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198 347	198 547	198 760
Public Buses	798	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	798	798	798
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	34 049	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 049	35 510	37 049
Other	954 833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954 833	1 173 088	1 261 900
Environmental protection	4 580	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	4 580	14 634	19 665
Pollution Control	1 771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 771	1 875	1 875
Biodiversity & Landscape	2 809	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	2 819	12 759	17 790
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	16 516 738	-	-	-	-	-	3 074	3 074	16 519 811	17 908 022	19 301 475
Electricity	10 413 767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 413 767	11 344 382	12 296 916
Electricity Distribution	10 382 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 382 442	11 309 549	12 258 251
Electricity Generation	31 325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 325	34 833	38 665
Water	3 588 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 588 648	3 888 259	4 161 618
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	1 568 750	-	-	-	-	-	3 074	3 074	1 571 824	1 674 612	1 784 239
Sewerage	1 568 727	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	2 650	1 571 377	1 674 589	1 784 216
Storm Water Management	23	-	-	-	-	-	424	424	447	23	23
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	945 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	945 573	1 000 769	1 058 702
Solid Waste	945 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	945 573	1 000 769	1 058 702
Other	415 857	-	-	-	-	-	8 008	8 008	423 865	444 298	476 333
Air Transport	7 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 626	7 906	8 802
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	767	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	767	803	840
Markets	82 588	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	82 588	87 720	93 996
ICC	143 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	151 200	152 316	162 265
USHAKA MARINE	181 876	-	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	181 684	195 553	210 430
Total Revenue - Standard	28 381 182	-	-	-	-	-	(92 690)	(92 690)	28 288 491	30 704 853	33 143 891

ETH eThekweni - Table B2 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification) - B - 27/02/2014

Standard Classification Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Standard											
Municipal governance and administration	3 209 666	-	-	-	-	-	27 392	27 392	3 237 058	3 359 922	3 509 299
Executive and council	287 979	-	-	-	-	-	33 212	33 212	321 192	304 963	324 544
Mayor and Council	230 338	-	-	-	-	-	17 795	17 795	248 134	243 335	259 154
Municipal Manager	57 641	-	-	-	-	-	15 417	15 417	73 058	61 628	65 390
Budget and treasury office	1 447 240	-	-	-	-	-	1 132	1 132	1 448 371	1 524 825	1 585 710
Corporate services	1 474 448	-	-	-	-	-	(6 952)	(6 952)	1 467 495	1 530 134	1 599 045
Human Resources	353 451	-	-	-	-	-	1 215	1 215	354 667	354 788	373 304
Information Technology	334 281	-	-	-	-	-	(1 428)	(1 428)	332 854	344 346	340 259
Property Services	228 829	-	-	-	-	-	(6 728)	(6 728)	222 102	243 450	260 004
Other Admin	557 886	-	-	-	-	-	(12)	(12)	557 874	587 550	625 478
Community and public safety	4 337 797	-	-	-	-	-	(106 144)	(106 144)	4 231 653	4 607 972	4 763 824
Community and social services	733 962	-	-	-	-	-	6 815	6 815	740 777	780 008	828 379
Libraries and Archives	279 444	-	-	-	-	-	78	78	279 521	302 939	329 243
Museums & Art Galleries etc	39 910	-	-	-	-	-	(81)	(81)	39 829	43 859	42 526
Community halls and Facilities	133 735	-	-	-	-	-	2 150	2 150	135 885	143 695	154 509
Cemeteries & Crematoriums	64 490	-	-	-	-	-	1 369	1 369	65 858	69 071	70 725
Child Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Social	216 383	-	-	-	-	-	3 300	3 300	219 683	220 444	231 376
Sport and recreation	1 131 143	-	-	-	-	-	(3 789)	(3 789)	1 127 354	1 214 093	1 277 559
Public safety	1 365 456	-	-	-	-	-	5 188	5 188	1 370 644	1 472 281	1 553 343
Police	763 853	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	763 353	822 310	861 241
Fire	288 800	-	-	-	-	-	5 260	5 260	294 060	314 101	332 631
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting	228 316	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228 316	243 750	259 501
Other	84 487	-	-	-	-	-	428	428	84 915	92 120	99 970
Housing	840 142	-	-	-	-	-	(114 000)	(114 000)	726 142	821 590	774 409
Health	267 093	-	-	-	-	-	(357)	(357)	266 736	320 000	330 134
Clinics	126 944	-	-	-	-	-	(258)	(258)	126 686	140 197	149 626
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	140 149	-	-	-	-	-	(99)	(99)	140 050	179 804	180 508
Economic and environmental services	2 557 141	-	-	-	-	-	20 616	20 616	2 577 757	2 798 629	2 977 160
Planning and development	759 226	-	-	-	-	-	7 615	7 615	766 842	832 979	878 369
Economic	340 977	-	-	-	-	-	2 658	2 658	343 635	387 145	415 330
Town Planning/Building	347 678	-	-	-	-	-	4 768	4 768	352 446	371 247	384 889
Licensing & Regulation	70 572	-	-	-	-	-	189	189	70 761	74 587	78 150
Road transport	1 643 204	-	-	-	-	-	12 080	12 080	1 655 284	1 792 772	1 912 486
Roads	943 944	-	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	943 911	1 011 280	1 032 312
Public Buses	253 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 430	261 160	273 026
Parking Garages	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing	18 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 192	19 403	20 280
Other	427 639	-	-	-	-	-	12 113	12 113	439 752	500 930	586 867
Environmental protection	154 711	-	-	-	-	-	920	920	155 631	172 879	186 304
Pollution Control	116 785	-	-	-	-	-	345	345	117 130	123 296	122 676
Biodiversity & Landscape	37 926	-	-	-	-	-	575	575	38 501	49 583	63 628
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	14 322 103	-	-	-	-	-	2 960	2 960	14 325 063	15 479 555	16 659 849
Electricity	8 894 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 894 788	9 615 073	10 401 421
Electricity Distribution	8 872 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 872 434	9 591 370	10 376 395
Electricity Generation	22 354	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 354	23 702	25 026
Water	3 438 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 438 506	3 722 652	3 992 549
Water Distribution	3 434 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 434 886	3 719 062	3 988 960
Water Storage	3 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 619	3 589	3 589
Waste water management	1 016 580	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	2 950	1 019 531	1 095 377	1 178 794
Sewerage	880 722	-	-	-	-	-	2 350	2 350	883 072	952 184	1 034 840
Storm Water Management	110 132	-	-	-	-	-	424	424	110 556	115 951	115 988
Public Toilets	25 727	-	-	-	-	-	177	177	25 903	27 242	27 966
Waste management	972 229	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	972 239	1 046 453	1 087 084
Solid Waste	972 229	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	972 239	1 046 453	1 087 084
Other	549 367	-	-	-	-	-	6 156	6 156	555 523	587 627	621 223
Air Transport	6 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 884	7 120	7 972
Tourism	99 438	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	99 448	107 072	110 386
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	84 379	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	84 374	88 915	95 686
ICC	142 636	-	-	-	-	-	4 038	4 038	146 674	152 105	162 138
USHAKA MARINE	216 030	-	-	-	-	-	2 113	2 113	218 143	232 415	245 040
Total Expenditure - Standard	24 976 074	-	-	-	-	-	(49 020)	(49 020)	24 927 054	26 833 705	28 531 354
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 670)	(43 670)	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537

ETH eThekweni - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 27/02/2014

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	165 490	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	167 732	174 744	184 522
Vote 2 - Finance	8 580 754	-	-	-	-	-	6 422	6 422	8 587 176	9 363 888	9 966 726
Vote 3 - Governance	5 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 849	6 018	6 119
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	29 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 200	12 264	12 878
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	114 931	-	-	-	-	-	10 682	10 682	125 613	202 178	219 654
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency	309 184	-	-	-	-	-	(9 117)	(9 117)	300 067	88 253	90 199
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Int	4 466 882	-	-	-	-	-	3 074	3 074	4 469 956	4 741 903	5 368 019
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	10 382 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 382 442	11 309 549	12 258 251
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	3 588 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 588 648	3 888 259	4 161 618
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	332 927	-	-	-	-	-	(114 000)	(114 000)	218 927	271 513	186 637
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	72 370	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	72 370	76 886	82 510
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	7 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 626	7 906	8 802
Vote 13 - ICC	143 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	151 200	152 316	162 265
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	181 876	-	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	181 684	195 553	210 430
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	28 381 182	-	-	-	-	-	(92 690)	(92 690)	28 288 491	30 491 232	32 918 631
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	1 323 344	-	-	-	-	-	(830)	(830)	1 322 514	1 433 251	1 480 061
Vote 2 - Finance	2 161 948	-	-	-	-	-	(7 932)	(7 932)	2 154 015	2 264 072	2 370 930
Vote 3 - Governance	460 703	-	-	-	-	-	23 436	23 436	484 139	477 084	507 097
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	380 712	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	381 912	382 645	402 838
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	870 295	-	-	-	-	-	5 309	5 309	875 603	922 392	974 500
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency	2 252 831	-	-	-	-	-	22 494	22 494	2 275 325	2 469 165	2 603 244
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Int	4 193 852	-	-	-	-	-	15 154	15 154	4 209 006	4 565 384	4 857 727
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	9 100 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 100 750	9 835 121	10 635 896
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	3 438 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 438 506	3 722 652	3 992 549
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	371 100	-	-	-	-	-	(114 000)	(114 000)	257 100	311 390	227 433
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	56 483	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	56 482	58 911	63 928
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	6 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 884	7 120	7 972
Vote 13 - ICC	142 636	-	-	-	-	-	4 038	4 038	146 674	152 105	162 138
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	216 030	-	-	-	-	-	2 113	2 113	218 143	232 415	245 040
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	24 976 074	-	-	-	-	-	(49 020)	(49 020)	24 927 054	26 833 705	28 531 354
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 671)	(43 671)	3 361 437	3 657 526	4 387 276

ETH eThekwi - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 27/02/2014

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	165 490	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	167 732	174 744	184 522
1.1 - City Manager's Office								-	-		
1.2 - Corporate GIS							27	27	27		
1.3 - Audit								-	-		
1.4 - Information Technology	22 569						-	-	22 569	23 923	25 358
1.5 - Corporate Policy	40						2 215	2 215	2 255	42	45
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations								-	-		
1.7 - Legal Services	805							-	805	825	845
1.8 - Performance Management								-	-		
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	142 077							-	142 077	149 955	158 275
Vote 2 - Finance	8 580 754	-	-	-	-	-	6 422	6 422	8 587 176	9 363 888	9 966 726
2.1 - Deputy City Manager								-	-		
2.2 - Expenditure	5							-	5	5	5
2.3 - Income	182 687							-	182 687	185 126	186 571
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	52 147							-	52 147	62 523	70 395
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	3 590							-	3 590	3 590	3 590
2.6 - Real Estate	127 523							-	127 523	137 648	141 696
2.7 - City Fleet	10 325							-	10 325	10 325	10 325
2.8 - Durban Energy Office							6 422	6 422	6 422		
2.9 - INK								-	-		
2.10 - Durban Transport	798							-	798	798	798
2.11 - Assessment Rates	5 022 921							-	5 022 921	5 368 618	5 736 856
2.12 - Miscellaneous	3 173 693							-	3 173 693	3 587 829	3 808 935
2.13 - Supply Chain Management	7 064							-	7 064	7 426	7 555
Vote 3 - Governance	5 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 849	6 018	6 119
3.1 - Deputy City Manager								-	-		
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	2 565							-	2 565	2 658	2 677
3.3 - Communications								-	-		
3.4 - Regional Centres	1 284							-	1 284	1 361	1 443
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support								-	-		
3.6 - SDB								-	-		
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	2 000							-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	29 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 200	12 264	12 878
4.1 - Deputy City Manager								-	-		
4.2 - Human Resources								-	-		
4.3 - Skills Development	29 200							-	29 200	12 264	12 878
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety								-	-		
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development								-	-		
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	114 931	-	-	-	-	-	10 682	10 682	125 613	202 178	219 654
5.1 - Deputy City Manager								-	-		
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	3 557						10 544	10 544	14 101	70 002	75 002
5.3 - City Enterprises	767							-	767	803	840
5.4 - Business Support	9 357						128	128	9 484	10 004	10 002
5.5 - Retail Markets	10 218							-	10 218	10 834	11 486
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	40 001						10	10	40 011	49 502	55 289
5.7 - Area Based Management	32							-	32	33	35
5.8 - Strategic Projects	51 000							-	51 000	61 000	67 000
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	309 184	-	-	-	-	-	(9 117)	(9 117)	300 067	88 253	90 199
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	9 539						(9 225)	(9 225)	314		
6.2 - Emergency Services	7 435							-	7 435		
6.3 - Disaster Management								-	-	7 794	8 097
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	1 290							-	1 290		
6.5 - Security Management								-	-	1 368	1 450
6.7 - Health	75 617							-	75 617		
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture	215 303						108	108	215 411	79 091	80 653
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4 466 882	-	-	-	-	-	3 074	3 074	4 469 956	4 741 903	5 368 019
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	259							-	259	259	259
7.2 - Housing	719 872							-	719 872	659 219	1 024 883
7.3 - Engineering	246 293						424	424	246 717	199 146	199 393
7.4 - eThekwi Transport Authority	954 833							-	954 833	1 173 088	1 261 900
7.5 - Sanitation	1 568 727						2 650	2 650	1 571 377	1 674 589	1 784 216
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	945 573							-	945 573	1 000 769	1 058 702
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	31 325							-	31 325	34 833	38 665
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	10 382 442	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 382 442	11 309 549	12 258 251
8.1 - Electricity	10 382 442							-	10 382 442	11 309 549	12 258 251
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	3 588 648	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 588 648	3 888 259	4 161 618
9.1 - Water	3 588 648							-	3 588 648	3 888 259	4 161 618
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	332 927	-	-	-	-	-	(114 000)	(114 000)	218 927	271 513	186 637
10.1 - Formal Housing	332 927						(114 000)	(114 000)	218 927	271 513	186 637
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	72 370	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	72 370	76 886	82 510
11.1 - Markets	72 370						(0)	(0)	72 370	76 886	82 510
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	7 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 626	7 906	8 802
12.1 - Airport	7 626							-	7 626	7 906	8 802
Vote 13 - ICC	143 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	151 200	152 316	162 265
13.1 - ICC	143 000						8 200	8 200	151 200	152 316	162 265
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	181 876	-	-	-	-	-	(192)	(192)	181 684	195 553	210 430
14.1 - USHAKA MARINE	181 876						(192)	(192)	181 684	195 553	210 430
Total Revenue by Vote	28 381 182	-	-	-	-	-	(92 690)	(92 690)	28 288 491	30 491 232	32 918 631

ETH eThekwi - Table B3 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 27/02/2014

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands											
Expenditure by Vote											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	1 323 344	-	-	-	-	-	(830)	(830)	1 322 514	1 433 251	1 480 061
1.1 - City Manager's Office	95 081						(3 843)	(3 843)	91 237	122 832	129 883
1.2 - Corporate GIS	18 980						(173)	(173)	18 806	20 581	22 206
1.3 - Audit	38 766						(3 346)	(3 346)	35 420	41 040	42 311
1.4 - Information Technology	334 281						(1 428)	(1 428)	332 854	344 346	340 259
1.5 - Corporate Policy	21 332						2 970	2 970	24 302	22 731	24 043
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	17 224						(3)	(3)	17 221	19 123	20 013
1.7 - Legal Services	66 786						(24)	(24)	66 762	71 867	74 152
1.8 - Performance Management	9 000								9 000	9 639	10 127
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	721 895						(500)	(500)	721 395	781 091	817 067
1.10- Risk Management							5 517	5 517			
Vote 2 - Finance	2 161 948	-	-	-	-	-	(7 932)	(7 932)	2 154 015	2 264 072	2 370 930
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	7 266						6 120	6 120	13 386	7 655	8 101
2.2 - Expenditure	116 487						557	557	117 043	122 177	128 915
2.3 - Income	358 954								358 954	379 160	388 207
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	114 393								114 393	121 263	128 300
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	65 891						-	-	65 891	68 974	72 349
2.6 - Real Estate	96 863						(6 728)	(6 728)	90 135	96 818	101 827
2.7 - City Fleet	261 459						-	-	261 459	274 374	293 244
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	10 792						642	642	11 434	11 394	11 388
2.9 - INK	6 982								6 982	7 101	7 422
2.10 - Durban Transport	253 430						-	-	253 430	261 160	273 026
2.11 - Assessment Rates	87 064								87 064	101 769	102 724
2.12 - Miscellaneous	713 825						(8 394)	(8 394)	705 431	740 941	777 537
2.13 - Supply Chain Management	68 544						(129)	(129)	68 414	71 285	77 889
Vote 3 - Governance	460 703	-	-	-	-	-	23 436	23 436	484 139	477 084	507 097
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	2 475						2 169	2 169	4 644	2 627	2 783
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	230 338						17 795	17 795	248 134	243 335	259 154
3.3 - Communications	46 155						187	187	46 343	49 217	52 157
3.4 - Regional Centres	78 921						4 500	4 500	83 421	85 707	91 471
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	84 499						200	200	84 699	77 329	82 109
3.6 - SDB	6 660						(1 400)	(1 400)	5 260	6 984	7 373
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	11 655						(16)	(16)	11 639	11 885	12 051
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	380 712	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	381 912	382 645	402 838
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	9 669								9 669	10 216	10 741
4.2 - Human Resources	181 156								181 156	191 730	202 492
4.3 - Skills Development	123 294						1 200	1 200	124 494	111 319	116 602
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	44 104								44 104	46 597	48 870
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Develop	22 489								22 489	22 782	24 133
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	870 295	-	-	-	-	-	5 309	5 309	875 603	922 392	974 500
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	9 610						(3 000)	(3 000)	6 610	10 162	11 706
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	107 013						5 730	5 730	112 743	115 296	127 408
5.3 - City Enterprises	148 641								148 641	159 911	167 281
5.4 - Business Support	67 301						128	128	67 429	71 095	74 477
5.5 - Retail Markets	27 896						(5)	(5)	27 892	30 004	31 758
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	219 107						4 861	4 861	223 968	236 732	253 727
5.7 - Area Based Management	14 745						(2 000)	(2 000)	12 745	15 776	16 623
5.8 - Strategic Projects	275 982						(406)	(406)	275 576	283 416	291 521
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	2 252 831	-	-	-	-	-	22 494	22 494	2 275 325	2 469 165	2 603 244
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	20 203						18 486	18 486	38 688	21 921	23 165
6.2 - Emergency Services	276 682						5 260	5 260	281 942	301 234	318 978
6.3 - Disaster Management	17 318						428	428	17 746	18 340	19 359
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	67 526								67 526	74 123	81 015
6.5 - Security Management	59 746								59 746	60 192	64 001
6.6 - Safer Cities	20 628								20 628	24 006	25 317
6.7 - Health	366 796								366 484	425 117	434 705
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Cultural	1 423 932						(1 367)	(1 367)	1 422 565	1 544 232	1 636 705
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	4 193 852	-	-	-	-	-	15 154	15 154	4 209 006	4 565 384	4 857 727
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	14 243						(3 023)	(3 023)	11 220	14 945	15 250
7.2 - Housing	469 043								469 043	510 201	546 976
7.3 - Engineering	1 379 998						394	394	1 380 391	1 487 613	1 531 731
7.4 - eThekwi Transport Authority	438 182						12 113	12 113	450 296	512 106	598 714
7.5 - Sanitation	897 804						2 650	2 650	900 454	970 363	1 052 946
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	972 229								972 229	1 046 453	1 087 084
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	22 354								22 354	23 702	25 026
7.8 - Trading Services							3 020	3 020			
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	9 100 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 100 750	9 835 121	10 635 896
8.1 - Electricity	9 100 750								9 100 750	9 835 121	10 635 896
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	3 438 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 438 506	3 722 652	3 992 549
9.1 - Water	3 438 506								3 438 506	3 722 652	3 992 549
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	371 100	-	-	-	-	-	(114 000)	(114 000)	257 100	311 390	227 433
10.1 - Formal Housing	371 100						(114 000)	(114 000)	257 100	311 390	227 433
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	56 483	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	56 482	58 911	63 928
11.1 - Markets	56 483						(0)	(0)	56 482	58 911	63 928
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	6 884	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 884	7 120	7 972
12.1 - Airport	6 884								6 884	7 120	7 972
Vote 13 - ICC	142 636	-	-	-	-	-	4 038	4 038	146 674	152 105	162 138
13.1 - ICC	142 636						4 038	4 038	146 674	152 105	162 138
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	216 030	-	-	-	-	-	2 113	2 113	218 143	232 415	245 040
13.2 - USHAKA MARINE	216 030						2 113	2 113	218 143	232 415	245 040
Total Expenditure by Vote	24 976 074	-	-	-	-	-	(49 020)	(49 020)	24 927 054	26 833 705	28 531 354
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 671)	(43 671)	3 361 437	3 657 526	4 387 276

ETH eThekwi - Table B4 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	5 007 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 007 906	5 352 702	5 719 985
Property rates - penalties & collection of	129 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 085	129 085	129 085
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 012 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 012 505	10 921 640	11 858 171
Service charges - water revenue	2 824 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824 248	3 049 451	3 254 767
Service charges - sanitation revenue	731 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	731 181	797 816	866 353
Service charges - refuse revenue	461 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461 142	487 262	517 671
Service charges - other	186 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 924	198 264	210 915
Rental of facilities and equipment	393 693	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	393 693	413 397	423 816
Interest earned - external investments	374 237	-	-	-	-	-	2 672	2 672	376 909	469 488	540 070
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	103 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 859	108 403	113 176
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	108 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 163	114 352	120 968
Licences and permits	24 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 406	25 288	26 214
Agency services	12 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 058	12 744	13 470
Transfers recognised - operating	2 359 637	-	-	-	-	-	(97 655)	(97 655)	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Other revenue	2 434 475	-	-	-	-	-	5 489	5 489	2 439 964	2 561 788	2 687 680
Gains on disposal of PPE	34 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 231	34 281	34 282
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	25 197 750	-	-	-	-	-	(89 495)	(89 495)	25 108 255	27 123 541	29 059 599
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	6 681 852	-	-	-	-	-	8 884	8 884	6 690 735	7 252 891	7 670 289
Remuneration of councillors	104 516	-	-	-	-	-	(3 557)	(3 557)	100 959	110 792	117 282
Debt impairment	536 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	536 625	578 446	593 203
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 842 045	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	1 843 797	1 907 251	1 984 435
Finance charges	1 168 516	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	1 168 916	1 190 426	1 158 521
Bulk purchases	8 045 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 045 483	8 738 481	9 491 963
Other materials	6 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 480	2 335	2 401
Contracted services	3 409 928	-	-	-	-	-	(37 255)	(37 255)	3 372 673	3 579 823	3 738 132
Transfers and grants	203 713	-	-	-	-	-	13 475	13 475	217 188	202 213	209 443
Other expenditure	2 975 494	-	-	-	-	-	(32 719)	(32 719)	2 942 776	3 268 769	3 563 526
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 423	2 278	2 159
Total Expenditure	24 976 074	-	-	-	-	-	(49 020)	(49 020)	24 927 055	26 833 705	28 531 354
Surplus/(Deficit)	221 675	-	-	-	-	-	(40 475)	(40 475)	181 201	289 836	528 245
Transfers recognised - capital	3 183 431	-	-	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 670)	(43 670)	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 670)	(43 670)	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 670)	(43 670)	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 405 107	-	-	-	-	-	(43 670)	(43 670)	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537

ETH eThekweni - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	67 635	-	-	-	-	-	103 000	103 000	170 635	72 468	101 468
Vote 2 - Finance	71 680	-	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	67 180	97 450	61 785
Vote 3 - Governance	9 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	11 700	23 680	14 310
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	9 090	-	-	-	-	-	(3 190)	(3 190)	5 900	2 250	810
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	227 097	-	-	-	-	-	(79 539)	(79 539)	147 558	271 860	326 550
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	211 954	-	-	-	-	-	7 830	7 830	219 784	349 760	331 818
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3 185 480	-	-	-	-	-	(194 221)	(194 221)	2 991 259	3 157 455	3 469 764
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	542 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542 826	621 598	641 103
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	699 430	-	-	-	-	-	53 938	53 938	753 368	800 900	761 100
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	2 430	16 200
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5 027 342	-	-	-	-	-	(114 882)	(114 882)	4 912 460	5 399 851	5 724 908
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	31 842	-	-	-	-	-	99 323	99 323	131 165	23 625	6 300
Vote 2 - Finance	38 900	-	-	-	-	-	23 795	23 795	62 695	47 300	54 147
Vote 3 - Governance	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	6 399	6 399	8 199	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	1 680	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 400	9 400	9 400	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	5 488	5 488	8 188	10 224	23 004
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	256 700	-	-	-	-	-	(88 938)	(88 938)	167 762	224 370	574 500
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	25 972	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	27 672	20 754	12 671
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	56 416	56 416	101 416	40 500	45 000
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	810	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	1 510	450	1 350
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - ICC	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	20 000	20 000
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	14 621	-	-	-	-	-	(1 461)	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	439 425	-	-	-	-	-	117 927	117 927	557 352	395 223	744 972
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	5 466 767	-	-	-	-	-	3 045	3 045	5 469 812	5 795 074	6 469 880
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration	134 250	-	-	-	-	-	209 277	209 277	343 527	170 680	131 052
Executive and council	13 500	-	-	-	-	-	6 399	6 399	19 899	23 680	14 310
Budget and treasury office	110 580	-	-	-	-	-	19 295	19 295	129 875	144 750	115 932
Corporate services	10 170	-	-	-	-	-	183 583	183 583	193 753	2 250	810
Community and public safety	972 037	-	-	-	-	-	269 326	269 326	1 241 363	1 039 797	1 666 240
Community and social services	80 536	-	-	-	-	-	13 800	13 800	94 336	202 363	208 202
Sport and recreation	24 612	-	-	-	-	-	(4 312)	(4 312)	20 300	45 826	52 798
Public safety	47 321	-	-	-	-	-	47 909	47 909	95 230	59 021	67 940
Housing	789 306	-	-	-	-	-	211 459	211 459	1 000 765	707 587	1 327 400
Health	30 262	-	-	-	-	-	470	470	30 732	25 000	9 900
Economic and environmental services	2 155 201	-	-	-	-	-	(675 529)	(675 529)	1 479 672	2 283 040	2 396 741
Planning and development	323 127	-	-	-	-	-	(27 525)	(27 525)	295 602	360 330	424 200
Road transport	1 797 874	-	-	-	-	-	(613 804)	(613 804)	1 184 070	1 887 853	1 948 691
Environmental protection	34 200	-	-	-	-	-	(34 200)	(34 200)	-	34 857	23 850
Electricity	568 798	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	570 498	642 352	653 774
Water	744 430	-	-	-	-	-	110 354	110 354	854 784	841 400	806 100
Waste water management	770 400	-	-	-	-	-	28 204	28 204	798 604	700 750	677 400
Waste management	82 800	-	-	-	-	-	55 968	55 968	138 768	85 635	90 773
Other	38 851	-	-	-	-	-	3 745	3 745	42 596	31 420	47 800
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	5 466 767	-	-	-	-	-	3 045	3 045	5 469 812	5 795 074	6 469 880
Funded by:											
National Government	2 404 086	-	-	-	-	-	(9 225)	(9 225)	2 394 861	2 872 101	2 997 479
Provincial Government	761 883	-	-	-	-	-	5 780	5 780	767 663	703 936	1 068 824
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	17 463	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	17 713	5 276	17 989
Total Capital transfers recognised	3 183 432	-	-	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Public contributions & donations											
Borrowing	1 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internally generated funds	1 283 335	-	-	-	-	-	(493 760)	(493 760)	789 576	1 213 761	1 385 588
Total Capital Funding	5 466 767	-	-	-	-	-	3 045	3 045	5 469 812	5 795 074	6 469 880

ETH eThekweni - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/201.

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	67 635	-	-	-	-	-	103 000	103 000	170 635	72 468	101 468
1.1 - City Manager's Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 000	103 000	103 000	-	-
1.2 - Corporate GIS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Information Technology	65 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 358	65 358	93 600
1.5 - Corporate Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Performance Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - Metropolitan Police	2 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 277	7 083	7 868
Vote 2 - Finance	71 680	-	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	67 180	97 450	61 785
2.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Expenditure	45 400	-	-	-	-	-	(4 500)	(4 500)	40 900	52 900	2 835
2.3 - Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Real Estate	10 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 980	6 750	6 750
2.7 - City Fleet	15 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 300	37 800	51 750
2.8 - Durban Energy Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - INK	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Assessment Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.11 - Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.12 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
2.13 - Durban Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Governance	9 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	11 700	23 680	14 310
3.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	9 900	-	-	-	-	-	1 800	1 800	11 700	13 680	14 310
3.3 - Communications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Regional Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	-
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - SDB	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - International & Governance Relations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	9 090	-	-	-	-	-	(3 190)	(3 190)	5 900	2 250	810
4.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Human Resources	9 090	-	-	-	-	-	(3 190)	(3 190)	5 900	2 250	450
4.3 - Skills Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	227 097	-	-	-	-	-	(79 539)	(79 539)	147 558	271 860	326 550
5.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation	105 188	-	-	-	-	-	(9 539)	(9 539)	95 649	154 300	181 000
5.3 - City Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Business Support	1 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 152	1 170	4 200
5.5 - Retail Markets	1 170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 170	540	2 250
5.6 - Development Planning & Management	49 587	-	-	-	-	-	(45 999)	(45 999)	3 588	45 850	42 100
5.7 - Area Based Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Strategic Projects	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	(24 001)	(24 001)	45 999	70 000	97 000
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	211 954	-	-	-	-	-	7 830	7 830	219 784	349 700	331 818
6.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Emergency Services	32 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 372	46 214	37 068
6.3 - Disaster Management	34 200	-	-	-	-	-	(1 259)	(1 259)	32 941	34 857	23 850
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Safer Cities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Safer Cities & Trump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Health	30 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 262	20 500	9 900
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Cultural Services	105 148	-	-	-	-	-	9 089	9 089	114 237	248 189	261 000
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	3 185 480	-	-	-	-	-	(194 221)	(194 221)	2 991 259	3 157 455	3 469 764
7.1 - Deputy City Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Housing	689 106	-	-	-	-	-	211 359	211 359	900 465	527 587	847 400
7.3 - Engineering	719 005	-	-	-	-	-	7 756	7 756	726 761	724 050	683 391
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority	1 035 069	-	-	-	-	-	(413 287)	(413 287)	621 782	1 160 068	1 227 050
7.5 - Sanitation	705 400	-	-	-	-	-	(53 774)	(53 774)	651 626	700 750	677 400
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	31 500	-	-	-	-	-	53 726	53 726	85 226	27 900	29 123
7.7 - Gas to Electricity	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	17 100	5 400
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	542 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542 826	621 598	641 103
8.1 - Electricity	542 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542 826	621 598	641 103
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	699 430	-	-	-	-	-	53 938	53 938	753 368	800 900	761 100
9.1 - Water	699 430	-	-	-	-	-	53 938	53 938	753 368	800 900	761 100
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	2 430	16 200
11.1 - Markets	2 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 250	2 430	16 200
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5 027 342	-	-	-	-	-	(114 882)	(114 882)	4 912 460	5 399 851	5 724 908

ETH eThekweni - Table B5 Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 27/02/201.

Vote Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2014/15	+2 2015/16
R thousands											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	31 842	-	-	-	-	-	99 323	99 323	131 165	23 625	6 300
1.1 - City Manager's Office							23	23	23		
1.2 - Corporate GIS							-	-	-		
1.3 - Audit							3 038	3 038	3 038		
1.4 - Information Technology	31 842						84 102	84 102	115 944	23 625	6 300
1.5 - Corporate Policy							-	-	-		
1.6 - Ombudsperson & Investigations							245	245	245		
1.7 - Legal Services							24	24	24		
1.8 - Performance Management							127	127	127		
1.9 - Metropolitan Police							10 350	10 350	10 350		
1.10 - Risk Management							1 415	1 415	1 415		
Vote 2 - Finance	38 900	-	-	-	-	-	23 795	23 795	62 695	47 300	54 147
2.1 - Deputy City Manager							-	-	-		
2.2 - Expenditure							377	377	377		
2.3 - Income							4 435	4 435	4 435		
2.4 - Finance and Major Projects							49	49	49		
2.5 - Internal Control & Business Systems							7 578	7 578	7 578		
2.6 - Real Estate							3 295	3 295	3 295		
2.7 - City Fleet	38 900						6 100	6 100	45 000	47 300	54 147
2.8 - Durban Energy Office							70	70	70		
2.9 - INK							146				
2.10 - Assessment Rates							-	-	-		
2.11 - Miscellaneous							-	-	-		
2.12 - Supply Chain Management							1 745	1 745	1 745		
2.13 - Durban Transport							-	-	-		
Vote 3 - Governance	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	6 399	6 399	8 199	-	-
3.1 - Deputy City Manager							-	-	-		
3.2 - City Hall Administration & City Secretariat	1 800						1 930	1 930	3 730		
3.3 - Communications							119	119	119		
3.4 - Regional Centres							4 264	4 264	4 264		
3.5 - Community Participation & Action Support							46	46	46		
3.6 - SDB							41	41	41		
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1 080	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	1 680	-	-
4.1 - Deputy City Manager							40	40	40		
4.2 - Human Resources							172	172	172		
4.3 - Skills Development							100	100	100		
4.4 - Occupational Health and Safety	1 080						164	164	1 244		
4.5 - Management Services and Org. Development							64	64	64		
4.6 - Wellness							60	60	60		
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 400	9 400	9 400	-	-
5.1 - Deputy City Manager							10	10	10		
5.2 - Economic Development & Facilitation							5 822	5 822	5 822		
5.3 - City Enterprises							-	-	-		
5.4 - Business Support							76	76	76		
5.5 - Retail Markets							1 277	1 277	1 277		
5.6 - Development Planning & Management							335	335	335		
5.7 - Area Based Management							1 820	1 820	1 820		
5.8 - Strategic Projects							-	-	-		
5.9 - Tourism							60	60	60		
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	5 488	5 488	8 188	10 224	23 004
6.1 - Deputy City Manager							-	-	-		
6.2 - Emergency Services	2 700						4 249	4 249	6 949	5 724	23 004
6.3 - Disaster Management							100	100	100		
6.4 - Emergency Control Centre							-	-	-		
6.5 - Security Management							30	30	30		
6.6 - Safer Cities							-	-	-		
6.7 - Safer Cities & Itrump							239				
6.7 - Health							470	470	470	4 500	
6.8 - Parks, Recreation, Cemeteries and Culture							400	400	400		
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	256 700	-	-	-	-	-	(88 938)	(88 938)	167 762	224 370	574 500
7.1 - Deputy City Manager							-	-	-		
7.2 - Housing	200 000						(99 700)	(99 700)	100 300	180 000	480 000
7.3 - Engineering	10 800						-	-	10 800	3 735	38 250
7.4 - eThekweni Transport Authority							100	100	100		
7.5 - Sanitation							8 420	8 420	8 420		
7.6 - Cleansing and Solid Waste	45 900						2 242	2 242	48 142	40 635	56 250
7.7 - Gas to Electricity							-	-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	25 972	-	-	-	-	-	1 700	1 700	27 672	20 754	12 671
8.1 - Electricity	25 972						1 700	1 700	27 672	20 754	12 671
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	56 416	56 416	101 416	40 500	45 000
9.1 - Water	45 000						56 416	56 416	101 416	40 500	45 000
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Formal Housing							-	-	-		
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	810	-	-	-	-	-	700	700	1 510	450	1 350
11.1 - Markets	810						700	700	1 510	450	1 350
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Airport							-	-	-		
Vote 13 - ICC	20 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	20 000	20 000
13.1 - ICC	20 000						4 506	4 506	24 506	20 000	20 000
Vote 14 - USHAKA MARINE	14 621	-	-	-	-	-	(1 461)	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
14.1 - USHAKA MARINE	14 621						(1 461)	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	439 425	-	-	-	-	-	117 927	117 927	557 352	395 223	744 972
Total Capital Expenditure	5 466 767	-	-	-	-	-	3 045	3 045	5 469 812	5 795 074	6 469 880

ETH eThekweni - Table B6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	931 998						448 360	448 360	1 380 358	957 892	988 449
Call investment deposits	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500 000	5 700 000	6 000 000
Consumer debtors	2 892 549	-	-	-	-	-	2 642	2 642	2 895 191	3 032 737	3 213 138
Other debtors	3 009 173								3 009 173	3 084 317	3 161 340
Current portion of long-term receivables	13 741								13 741	14 015	14 296
Inventory	264 732						1 796	1 796	266 528	277 729	291 355
Total current assets	12 612 193	-	-	-	-	-	452 798	452 798	13 064 991	13 066 690	13 668 578
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	300 820						422	422	301 242	306 776	312 852
Investments									-		
Investment property	249 800								249 800	244 804	239 908
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	40 611 607	-	-	-	-	-	5 612	5 612	40 617 219	44 499 457	48 984 930
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible	764 939								764 939	803 092	843 153
Other non-current assets	97 242								97 242	106 966	117 662
Total non current assets	42 024 408	-	-	-	-	-	6 034	6 034	42 030 442	45 961 095	50 498 505
TOTAL ASSETS	54 636 601	-	-	-	-	-	458 832	458 832	55 095 433	59 027 785	64 167 083
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	570 743								570 743	559 328	548 141
Borrowing	1 021 000	-	-	-	-	-			1 021 000	1 078 000	1 160 700
Consumer deposits	1 175 281						124	124	1 175 405	1 233 983	1 295 621
Trade and other payables	5 669 032	-	-	-	-	-			5 669 032	5 778 144	5 974 268
Provisions	282 454								282 454	276 805	271 268
Total current liabilities	8 718 510	-	-	-	-	-	124	124	8 718 634	8 926 260	9 249 998
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	9 464 425	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	9 964 425	9 386 425	9 225 725
Provisions	2 889 707	-	-	-	-	-			2 889 707	2 985 402	3 091 345
Total non current liabilities	12 354 132	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	12 854 132	12 371 827	12 317 070
TOTAL LIABILITIES	21 072 642	-	-	-	-	-	500 124	500 124	21 572 766	21 298 087	21 567 068
NET ASSETS	33 563 959	-	-	-	-	-	(41 292)	(41 292)	33 522 667	37 729 698	42 600 015
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 938 909	-	-	-	-	-	(41 292)	(41 292)	19 897 616	24 311 655	29 491 602
Reserves	13 625 050	-	-	-	-	-			13 625 050	13 418 043	13 108 413
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	33 563 959	-	-	-	-	-	(41 292)	(41 292)	33 522 667	37 729 698	42 600 015

ETH eThekweni - Table B7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	21 702 892						443	443	21 703 335	23 355 070	25 066 037
Government - operating	2 359 637						(97 655)	(97 655)	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Government - capital	3 183 431						(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Interest	478 095						2 673	2 673	480 768	577 892	653 246
Dividends											
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(20 805 321)						(121 543)	(121 543)	(20 926 864)	(23 205 539)	(24 843 841)
Finance charges	(1 168 515)						400	400	(1 168 115)	(1 191 860)	(1 160 028)
Transfers and Grants	(203 713)						13 475	13 475	(190 238)	(202 213)	(209 443)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	5 546 506	-	-	-	-	-	(205 403)	(205 403)	5 341 103	5 362 240	6 133 239
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	34 231								34 231	34 281	34 282
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	(5 840)								(5 840)	(5 956)	(6 076)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables											
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(30 597)								(30 597)	(32 465)	(34 439)
Payments											
Capital assets	(4 923 552)						(4 815)	(4 815)	(4 928 367)	(5 218 366)	(5 825 692)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(4 925 758)	-	-	-	-	-	(4 815)	(4 815)	(4 930 573)	(5 222 506)	(5 831 925)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans											
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000						500 000	500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	55 907								55 907	58 702	61 638
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(1 157 779)						2	2	(1 157 777)	(1 021 977)	(1 079 038)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(101 872)	-	-	-	-	-	500 002	500 002	398 130	36 725	(17 400)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	518 876	-	-	-	-	-	289 784	289 784	808 660	176 459	283 914
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 786 847								4 786 847	5 595 508	5 771 967
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 305 724						289 784		5 595 508	5 771 967	6 055 881

ETH eThekweni - Table B8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	5 305 724	-	-	-	-	-	289 784	289 784	5 595 508	5 771 967	6 055 881
Other current investments > 90 days	555 531	-	-	-	-	-	158 576	158 576	714 107	326 597	384 427
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	5 861 255	-	-	-	-	-	448 360	448 360	6 309 615	6 098 564	6 440 308
Applications of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers	300 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300 000	250 000	200 000
Unspent borrowing									-	-	-
Statutory requirements									-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	(630 924)	-					(1 618)	(1 618)	(632 541)	(676 950)	(685 622)
Other provisions									-	-	-
Long term investments committed	-	-							-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	3 650 087	-							3 650 087	4 006 566	4 575 524
Total Application of cash and investments	3 319 163	-	-	-	-	-	(1 618)	(1 618)	3 317 546	3 579 616	4 089 902
Surplus(shortfall)	2 542 092	-	-	-	-	-	449 978	449 978	2 992 069	2 518 948	2 350 406

ETH eThekweni - Table B9 Consolidated Asset Management - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets to be adjusted	3 637 194	-	-	-	-	-	(479 246)	(479 246)	3 157 948	3 830 564	4 408 308
Infrastructure - Road transport	262 320	-	-	-	-	-	(2 853)	(2 853)	259 467	341 215	275 012
Infrastructure - Electricity	183 516	-	-	-	-	-	68 319	68 319	251 835	227 196	253 455
Infrastructure - Water	602 150	-	-	-	-	-	11 541	11 541	613 691	547 450	579 150
Infrastructure - Sanitation	542 050	-	-	-	-	-	(32 701)	(32 701)	509 349	516 050	474 300
Infrastructure - Other	1 125 519	-	-	-	-	-	(509 465)	(509 465)	616 054	1 259 738	1 501 950
Infrastructure	2 715 555	-	-	-	-	-	(465 159)	(465 159)	2 250 396	2 891 649	3 083 867
Community	127 989	-	-	-	-	-	4 329	4 329	132 318	200 307	194 600
Heritage assets	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	5 700	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	790 150	-	-	-	-	-	(20 898)	(20 898)	769 252	738 608	1 129 841
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	282	282	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	1 829 573	-	-	-	-	-	482 291	482 291	2 311 864	1 964 510	2 061 572
Infrastructure - Road transport	526 234	-	-	-	-	-	50 903	50 903	577 137	497 028	593 229
Infrastructure - Electricity	271 900	-	-	-	-	-	(65 689)	(65 689)	206 211	332 356	320 857
Infrastructure - Water	97 280	-	-	-	-	-	(6 685)	(6 685)	90 595	253 450	181 950
Infrastructure - Sanitation	228 350	-	-	-	-	-	(86 073)	(86 073)	142 277	184 700	198 600
Infrastructure - Other	186 350	-	-	-	-	-	151 767	151 767	338 117	118 130	208 123
Infrastructure	1 310 114	-	-	-	-	-	44 223	44 223	1 354 337	1 385 664	1 502 759
Community	91 671	-	-	-	-	-	(9 699)	(9 699)	81 972	175 536	159 585
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	11 250	-	-	-	-	-	(11 250)	(11 250)	-	12 600	12 960
Other assets	411 606	-	-	-	-	-	459 017	459 017	870 623	386 930	381 768
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	4 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 932	3 780	4 500
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	788 554	-	-	-	-	-	48 050	48 050	836 604	838 243	868 241
Infrastructure - Road transport	455 416	-	-	-	-	-	2 630	2 630	458 046	559 552	574 312
Infrastructure - Electricity	699 430	-	-	-	-	-	4 856	4 856	704 286	800 900	761 100
Infrastructure - Water	770 400	-	-	-	-	-	(118 774)	(118 774)	651 626	700 750	672 900
Infrastructure - Sanitation	1 311 869	-	-	-	-	-	(357 698)	(357 698)	954 171	1 377 868	1 710 073
Infrastructure - Other	4 025 669	-	-	-	-	-	(420 936)	(420 936)	3 604 733	4 277 313	4 586 626
Infrastructure	219 660	-	-	-	-	-	(5 370)	(5 370)	214 290	375 843	354 185
Community	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	5 700	-	-
Heritage assets	11 250	-	-	-	-	-	(11 250)	(11 250)	-	12 600	12 960
Investment properties	1 201 756	-	-	-	-	-	438 119	438 119	1 639 875	1 125 538	1 511 609
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	4 932	-	-	-	-	-	282	282	5 214	3 780	4 500
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	5 466 767	-	-	-	-	-	3 045	3 045	5 469 812	5 795 074	6 469 880
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport	10 816 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 816 387	11 654 630	12 522 871
Infrastructure - Electricity	5 991 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 991 514	6 551 066	7 125 378
Infrastructure - Water	8 671 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 671 975	9 472 875	10 233 975
Infrastructure - Sanitation	5 316 487	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 316 487	6 017 237	6 690 137
Infrastructure - Other	2 326 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 326 276	3 704 144	5 414 217
Infrastructure	33 122 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 122 639	37 399 952	41 986 578
Community	4 870 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 870 144	5 245 987	5 600 172
Heritage assets	425 370	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425 370	425 970	450 930
Other assets	2 193 454	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 193 454	1 415 548	947 250
Intangibles	764 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	764 939	803 092	843 153
Agricultural Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE	41 626 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 626 346	45 547 353	50 067 991
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 842 045	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	1 843 797	1 907 251	1 984 435
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	2 840 845	-	-	-	-	-	(118 231)	(118 231)	2 722 614	3 009 160	3 124 453
Infrastructure - Road transport	449 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449 565	488 408	486 400
Infrastructure - Electricity	697 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	697 555	752 369	811 508
Infrastructure - Water	459 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459 007	533 022	616 316
Infrastructure - Sanitation	267 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 655	284 256	301 913
Infrastructure - Other	7 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 533	8 313	8 782
Infrastructure	1 881 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881 317	2 066 367	2 224 919
Community	137 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 477	148 240	157 383
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	822 051	-	-	-	-	-	(118 231)	(118 231)	703 819	794 552	742 152
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted	4 682 890	-	-	-	-	-	(116 479)	(116 479)	4 566 410	4 916 411	5 108 888
% of capital exp on renewal of assets	33.5%	0.0%							42.3%	33.9%	31.9%
Renewal of existing assets as % of deprec R&M as a % of PPE	99.3%	0.0%							125.4%	103.0%	103.9%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	6.8%	0.0%							6.5%	6.6%	6.2%
	11.2%	0.0%							12.1%	10.9%	10.4%

ETH eThekweni - Table B10 Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Household service targets											
Water:											
Piped water inside dwelling	635 000						-633	-633	634 367	650 000	662 000
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	72 000							0	72 000	77 000	84 000
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	234 000							0	234 000	239 000	245 000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)								0	0		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	941 000	0	0	0	0	0	-633	-633	940 367	966 000	991 000
Using public tap (< min.service level)								0	0		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	80 000							0	80 000	75 000	70 000
No water supply								0	0		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	80 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80 000	75 000	70 000
Total number of households	1 021 000	0	0	0	0	0	-633	-633	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	505 000						-633	-633	504 367	515 000	525 000
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	112 000							0	112 000	117 000	122 000
Chemical toilet								0	0		
Pit toilet (ventilated)	120 000							0	120 000	115 000	112 000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	82 000							0	82 000		
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	819 000	0	0	0	0	0	-633	-633	818 367	747 000	759 000
Bucket toilet								0	0		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	202 000							0	202 000	214 000	224 000
No toilet provisions								0	0		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	202 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	202 000	214 000	224 000
Total number of households	1 021 000	0	0	0	0	0	-633	-633	1 020 367	961 000	983 000
Energy:											
Electricity (at least min. service level)	345 000						-633	-633	344 367	355 000	365 000
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)	313 000							0	313 000	318 000	323 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	658 000	0	0	0	0	0	-633	-633	657 367	673 000	688 000
Electricity (< min.service level)								0	0		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								0	0		
Other energy sources	363 000							0	363 000	368 000	373 000
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	363 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	363 000	368 000	373 000
Total number of households	1 021 000	0	0	0	0	0	-633	-633	1 020 367	1 041 000	1 061 000
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week (min.service)	1 021 000							0	1 021 000	1 041 000	1 061 000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	1 021 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 021 000	1 041 000	1 061 000
Removed less frequently than once a week								0	0		
Using communal refuse dump								0	0		
Using own refuse dump								0	0		
Other rubbish disposal								0	0		
No rubbish disposal								0	0		
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-
Total number of households	1 021 000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1 021 000	1 041 000	1 061 000
Households receiving Free Basic Service											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	349 021						171 007	171 007	520 028	350 021	351 021
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	193 817						63 752	63 752	257 569	210 017	226 217
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household)	84 866							0	84 866	85 716	85 579
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	763 153						-163 153	-163 153	600 000	766 153	769 153
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	582 000						42	42	582 042	616 900	654 000
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	178 400							-	178 400	190 000	202 400
Refuse (removed once a week)	352 800							-	352 800	375 800	400 200
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social)	1 188 671	0	0	0	0	0	(3 229)	(3 229)	1 185 442	1 265 100	1 345 180
Highest level of free service provided											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)	120 000							0	120 000	120 000	120 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	9							0	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	9							0	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	N/a							0	#VALUE!	N/a	N/a
Electricity (kw per household per month)								0	0		
Refuse (average litres per week)	N/a							0	#VALUE!	N/a	N/a
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)											
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)	713 629							-	713 629	762 686	815 330
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions)	872 213							-	872 213	932 173	996 515
Water	582 042							-	582 042	616 965	653 983
Sanitation	178 446						(46)	(46)	178 400	190 045	202 398
Electricity/other energy	75 493						(4 343)	(4 343)	71 150	81 147	88 106
Refuse	352 833							-	352 833	375 767	400 192
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Total revenue cost of free services provided	2 774 656	-	-	-	-	-	(4 389)	(4 389)	2 770 267	2 958 783	3 156 524

***ADJUSTED BUDGET
SUPPORTING TABLES***

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6 593 748							-	6 593 748	7 047 561	7 531 830
less Revenue Foregone	1 585 842							-	1 585 842	1 694 859	1 811 845
Net Property Rates	5 007 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 007 906	5 352 702	5 719 985
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	10 084 456							-	10 084 456	11 000 124	11 943 385
less Revenue Foregone	71 951							-	71 951	78 484	85 214
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	10 012 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 012 505	10 921 640	11 858 171
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	3 406 290							-	3 406 290	3 666 416	3 908 750
less Revenue Foregone	582 042							-	582 042	616 965	653 983
Net Service charges - water revenue	2 824 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824 248	3 049 451	3 254 767
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	909 628							-	909 628	987 862	1 068 752
less Revenue Foregone	178 447							-	178 447	190 046	202 399
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	731 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	731 181	797 816	866 353
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	813 975							-	813 975	863 030	917 863
Total landfill revenue								-	-		
less Revenue Foregone	352 833							-	352 833	375 767	400 192
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	461 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461 142	487 262	517 671
Other Revenue By Source											
Fuel levy	1 822 833							-	1 822 833	1 932 203	2 021 084
Other revenue	611 642						5 489	5 489	617 131	629 585	666 596
Total 'Other' Revenue	2 434 475	-	-	-	-	-	5 489	5 489	2 439 964	2 561 788	2 687 680
EXPENDITURE ITEMS											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	5 125 976						(6 943)	(6 943)	5 119 033	5 526 066	5 874 863
Pension and UIF Contributions	844 153						40	40	844 193	913 146	945 627
Medical Aid Contributions	446 429						(716)	(716)	445 712	494 039	516 480
Overtime	320 322						5 976	5 976	326 297	354 935	378 669
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	181 030						6 538	6 538	187 568	191 308	198 601
Cellphone Allowance	15 951						12	12	15 963	16 959	17 524
Housing Allowances	21 594						104	104	21 698	23 658	24 443
Other benefits and allowances	75 214						3 818	3 818	79 032	59 511	61 060
Payments in lieu of leave	13 051								13 051	13 899	14 733
Long service awards	1 005						54	54	1 058	750	751
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
sub-total	7 044 723	-	-	-	-	-	8 884	8 884	7 053 606	7 594 272	8 032 751
Less: Employees costs capitalised to	362 871								-	362 871	362 462
Total Employee related costs	6 681 852	-	-	-	-	-	8 884	8 884	7 416 478	7 252 891	7 670 289
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	1 842 045						1 752	1 752	1 843 797	1 907 251	1 984 435
Lease amortisation									-	-	
Capital asset impairment									-	-	
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE									-	-	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1 842 045	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	1 843 797	1 907 251	1 984 435
Bulk purchases											
Electricity	6 590 747								-	6 590 747	7 189 186
Water	1 454 737								-	1 454 737	1 649 999
Total bulk purchases	8 045 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 045 483	8 738 481	9 491 963

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB1 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Contracted services											
Ablution Facilities								-	-		
Cash Receipting Fees	39 154							-	39 154	39 144	40 464
Cleaning Services	36 286						804	804	37 090	37 957	40 049
Consultant Fees	197 916						42 876	42 876	240 792	201 541	216 354
Consulting Engineers	25							-	25	26	28
Contract Disconnections	17 598							-	17 598	18 654	19 773
Contractors - Computers	20 000							-	20 000	21 200	22 472
Contractors Charges	312 475						(1 381)	(1 381)	311 094	340 836	361 585
Contractors - Maintenance	2 125 600						(118 231)	(118 231)	2 007 368	2 211 409	2 274 615
Contracts	29 918						(5)	(5)	29 914	31 275	32 166
Durban Beach Monitoring	2 193							-	2 193	2 316	2 445
Easy Pay	283							-	283	297	312
Management Fees	20 441						50	50	20 491	21 575	22 861
Meter Readings	4 417							-	4 417	4 773	5 164
Property Management Fees								-	-		
Public Conveniences	10 543							-	10 543	11 176	11 846
Public Transport	152 755						19 000	19 000	171 755	162 505	172 878
Security	399 315						25 808	25 808	425 123	431 969	470 333
Shark Meshing Fees	10 946							-	10 946	11 602	12 299
Super Vending	11 000							-	11 000	11 660	12 359
Forensic Investigation	5 000							-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Turnover Fees	447							-	447	474	502
Valuation Roll Maintenance	10 600						(6 675)	(6 675)	3 925	11 236	11 236
Valuations Appeals Board	2 000							-	2 000	2 120	2 247
Vehicle Tracking	1 017						500	500	1 517	1 078	1 143
								-	-		
sub-total	3 409 928	-	-	-	-	-	(37 255)	-	-	3 579 823	3 738 132
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity								-	-		
Water								-	-		
Sanitation								-	-		
Other								-	-		
Total contracted services	3 409 928	-	-	-	-	-	(37 255)	-	-	3 579 823	3 738 132
Other Expenditure By Type											
Repairs and maintenance								-	-		
Collection costs								-	-		
Contributions to 'other' provisions								-	-		
Consultant fees								-	-		
Audit fees	19 836						(51)	(51)	19 785	21 026	22 288
General expenses	2 863 348						(32 668)	(32 668)	2 830 681	3 146 764	3 434 940
Stadium Operating Costs	78 104								78 104	82 079	86 498
AFCON, Soccerex and Football	14 206								14 206	18 900	19 800
Total Other Expenditure	2 975 494	-	-	-	-	-	(32 719)	(32 719)	2 942 776	3 268 769	3 563 526

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SB2 Consolidated Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjus. F	Total Adjus. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days	5 000 000								5 000 000	5 200 000	5 500 000
Other current investments > 90 days	500 000								500 000	500 000	500 000
Total Call investment deposits	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500 000	5 700 000	6 000 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	4 881 153						2 642	2 642	4 883 795	5 069 088	5 285 458
Less: provision for debt impairment	1 988 604								1 988 604	2 036 351	2 072 320
Total Consumer debtors	2 892 549	-	-	-	-	-	2 642	2 642	2 895 191	3 032 737	3 213 138
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year	1 957 407								1 957 407	1 988 604	2 036 351
Contributions to the provision	536 625								536 625	578 446	593 203
Bad debts written off	(505 428)								(505 428)	(530 699)	(557 234)
Balance at end of year	1 988 604	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 988 604	2 036 351	2 072 320
Property, plant & equipment											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	53 241 932						5 612	5 612	53 247 544	58 994 117	65 420 765
Leases recognised as PPE									-		
Less: Accumulated depreciation	12 630 325								12 630 325	14 494 660	16 435 835
Total Property, plant & equipment	40 611 607	-	-	-	-	-	5 612	5 612	40 617 219	44 499 457	48 984 930
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)									-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities	1 021 000								1 021 000	1 078 000	1 160 700
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	1 021 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021 000	1 078 000	1 160 700
Trade and other payables											
Creditors	5 369 032								5 369 032	5 528 144	5 774 268
Unspent conditional grants and receipts	300 000								300 000	250 000	200 000
VAT									-		
Total Trade and other payables	5 669 032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 669 032	5 778 144	5 974 268
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	9 464 425						500 000	500 000	9 964 425	9 386 425	9 225 725
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)									-		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	9 464 425	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	9 964 425	9 386 425	9 225 725
Provisions - non current											
Retirement benefits	2 398 227								2 398 227	2 434 200	2 470 713
List other major items									-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	60 000								60 000	55 000	50 000
Other	431 480								431 480	496 202	570 632
Total Provisions - non current	2 889 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 889 707	2 985 402	3 091 345
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening bal	16 020 966								16 020 966	19 915 625	24 328 861
Appropriations to Reserves	3 405 108						(41 292)	(41 292)	3 363 815	3 871 148	4 612 537
Transfers from Reserves	23 441								23 441	21 097	18 987
Depreciation offsets	489 394								489 394	503 785	531 217
Other adjustments									-		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 938 909	-	-	-	-	-	(41 292)	(41 292)	19 897 616	24 311 655	29 491 602
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	210 968								210 968	189 871	170 884
Capital replacement	2 488 781								2 488 781	2 786 979	3 286 192
Self-insurance	950 338								950 338	1 029 716	1 118 448
Other reserves (list)	9 974 963								9 974 963	9 411 477	8 532 889
Revaluation									-		
Total Reserves	13 625 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 625 050	13 418 043	13 108 413
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	33 563 959	-	-	-	-	-	(41 292)	(41 292)	33 522 667	37 729 698	42 600 015
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:											
Provision of basic services									-	-	
2010 World Cup									-	-	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB3 Consolidated Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 27/02/201

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote - Procurement and Infrastructure												
Function - Waste Water Management												
Sub-function 1 - Sewerage												
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to sanitation</i>	Number of households	16 200						19 450	19 450	35 650	35 650	35 650
Sub-function 2 - Waste Management												
<i>Access to refuse removal</i>	Number of households	3 000						(1 000)	(1 000)	2 000	2 000	2 000
Sub-function 3 - Solid Waste												
<i>Extension / New landfill sites</i>	Number of landfill sites	4							-	4	4	4
Road Transport												
Sub-function 1 - Roads												
<i>Provision of new access roads</i>	Lane km's	5							-	5	5	5
Sub-function 2 - Roads Other												
<i>Gravel to asphalt road surfacing</i>	Km's	10							-	10	10	10
Sub-function 3 - Roads Other												
<i>Provision of new sidewalks and footpaths</i>	Km's	9							-	9	9	9
Sub-function 4 - Roads Other												
<i>Provision of new pedestrian bridges</i>	Number of bridges	-							-	-	-	-
Sub-function 5 - Roads Other												
<i>Provision of new taxi ranks</i>	Number of taxi ranks	2							-	2	2	2
Water												
Function 1 - Water												
Sub-function 1 - Water Distribution												
<i>Reduction in backlogs: Access to water</i>	Number of households	1 000						2 928	2 928	3 928	3 928	3 928
Electricity												
Function - Electricity												
<i>Sub-function 1 - Electricity Distribution</i>												
Provision of new electricity connections	Number of households	10 000						3 000	3 000	13 000	13 000	13 000
Function - Electricity												
<i>Provision of new substations</i>	Number of substations											
Formal Housing												
Function - Formal Housing												
<i>Provision of new housing units</i>	Number of houses	8 500							-	8 500	8 500	8 500

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB4 Consolidated Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 27/02/2014

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Budget Year 2013/14			Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	AA	AA	-AA					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.5%	6.8%	8.0%	9.3%	0.0%	9.3%	8.2%	7.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	71.6%	51.3%		43.8%	0.0%	79.4%	58.5%	15.5%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	76.7%	77.1%	40.7%	69.5%	0.0%	73.1%	70.0%	70.4%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.2	1.4	1.3	144.7%	0.0%	149.9%	146.4%	147.8%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.2	1.4		482.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.8	0.7	0.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment ...)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	90.2%	100.4%		99.9%	96.8%	97.1%	96.7%	96.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	30.5%	28.3%	24.6%	24.7%	0.0%	24.8%	23.7%	23.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash					106.8%	0.0%	101.3%	100.1%	98.7%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	630 883 534	664 796 777	667 412 169	664 796 778	664 796 778	664 796 778	664 796 778	664 796 778
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	263	364	396	447	447	447	483	519
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	104 321 876	112 121 754	119 966 557	106 498 653	106 498 653	106 498 653	101 856 672	97 352 230
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	360 328	410 926	513 000	496 284	496 284	496 284	503 172	509 152
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.8%	31.4%	26.1%	26.5%	0.0%	26.6%	26.7%	26.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.8%	8.7%	8.2%	11.3%	0.0%	10.8%	11.1%	10.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.8%	11.4%	11.3%	11.9%	0.0%	12.0%	11.4%	10.8%
<u>viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	22.4%	17.9%	12.1%	1032.3%	0.0%	1032.6%	1102.8%	1185.1%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	36.7%	34.5%	0.4%	11.5%	0.0%	11.5%	11.2%	11.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.8	3.4	3.5%	0.2	0.0	0.3	0.3	0.2

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB5 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 27/02/2014

Description of economic indicator	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Current year	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Demographics									
Population	2 817 420	3 114 379	3 468 086	3 717 786	3 718 000	3 750 000	3 768 000	3 768 000	3 786 086
Females aged 5 - 14	536 391	580 134		629 000	629 000	693 000	699 000	699 000	705 052
Males aged 5 - 14	269 443			332 000	332 000	345 000	358 000	358 000	371 490
Females aged 15 - 34	542 853	265 558		1 328 000	1 328 000	1 354 000	1 369 000	1 369 000	1 384 166
Males aged 15 - 34	544 107			773 000	773 000	823 000	835 000	835 000	847 175
Unemployment	330 847	477 012		497 000	497 000	548 000	604 000	604 000	665 723
Monthly Household income (no. of households)									
No income	10 594	13 782	4 832	712	207	159	123	123	123
0-2400	29 499	53 260	26 863	10 227	4 910	4 357	3 866	3 866	3 866
R2400-R6000	92 628	105 941	73 625	49 831	43 768	33 670	29 876	29 876	29 876
R6000-R12000	62 363	87 247	82 605	66 287	60 193	46 306	41 088	41 088	41 088
R12000-R18000	112 458	125 131	110 192	96 728	92 496	71 156	63 139	63 139	63 139
R18000-R30000	88 760	88 208	92 250	96 323	99 831	76 798	68 145	68 145	68 145
R30000-R42000	49 534	57 755	69 720	74 907	76 632	58 952	52 310	52 310	52 310
R42000-R54000	39 240	57 799	77 290	78 509	77 114	59 323	52 639	52 639	52 639
R54000-R72000	41 670	46 506	64 743	66 941	66 870	51 442	45 646	45 646	45 646
R72000-R96000	46 485	46 960	60 376	72 883	70 065	53 900	47 827	47 827	47 827
R96000-R132000	36 398	48 662	68 403	78 471	77 917	59 940	53 187	53 187	53 187
R132000-R192000	20 448	53 319	92 415	103 004	110 980	85 375	75 756	75 756	75 756
R192000-R360000	5 545	21 268	47 574	60 647	61 999	47 695	42 321	42 321	42 321
R360000-R600000	2 046	5 325	23 801	36 421	44 716	34 399	30 523	30 523	30 523
R600000-R1200000	436	665	4 932	8 712	10 345	7 959	7 062	7 062	7 062
R1200000-R2400000	43	144	727	1 093	1 023	787	698	698	698
R2400000+									
Poverty profiles (no. of households)									
< R2 060 per household per month									
Insert description	774 000	970 000		1 028 000	1 069 000	1 111 000	1 111 786	1 111 786	1 154 650
Household/demographics (000)									
Number of people in municipal area	2 817 420	3 114 379	3 468 000	3 718	3 724	3 750	3 776	3 776	3 786
Number of poor people in municipal area	773 721	987 825		1 028	907	798	702	702	702
Number of households in municipal area	663 962	814 617	834 000	963	982	1 001	1 021	1 021	1 020
Number of poor households in municipal area				301	313	325	335	335	337
Definition of poor household (R per month)									
Housing statistics									
Formal	470 094	595 685	636 932						
Informal	193 868	218 932	196 927						
Total number of households	663 962	814 617	833 859	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality				4 752	5 000	8 500	8 500	8 500	7 200
Dwellings provided by province/s									
Dwellings provided by private sector									
Total new housing dwellings	-	-	-	4 752	5 000	8 500	8 500	8 500	7 200
Economic									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				4.9%	4.3%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%	5.9%
Interest rate - borrowing				9.5%	10.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%	11.0%
Interest rate - investment				6.0%	6.5%	7.0%	7.0%	5.8%	5.8%
Remuneration increases				8.5%	9.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.9%	6.9%
Consumption growth (electricity)				1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Consumption growth (water)				1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%	1.5%
Collection rates									
Property tax/service charges				98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - external investments				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors				%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services				%	%	%	%	%	%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB6 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 27/02/2014

Description	MFMA section	2010/11	2011/12	2012/13	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
R thousands									
Funding measures									
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	3 107 678	4 801 196	4 801 196	5 305 724	-	5 595 508	5 771 967	6 055 881
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	3 686 598	4 978 231	-	2 542 092	-	2 992 069	2 518 948	2 350 406
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	0	0	-	0	-	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	1 975 282	1 741 309	-	3 894 501	-	3 850 831	4 374 933	5 143 754
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	N.A.	8.6%	-106.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.2%	1.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.7%	0.0%	96.7%	96.6%	96.6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	4.3%	2.4%	0.0%	2.7%	0.0%	2.7%	2.7%	2.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	100.0%	99.9%	0.0%	90.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	71.6%	51.7%	0.0%	43.8%	0.0%	79.4%	58.5%	15.5%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	6.6%	-100.0%				3.6%	4.2%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	N.A.	1.0%	-100.0%				1.8%	2.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	5.8%	5.6%	0.0%	6.8%	0.0%	6.5%	6.6%	6.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	89.3%	32.5%	0.0%	33.5%	0.0%	42.3%	33.9%	31.9%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB7 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 950 205	-	-	-	13 225	13 225	1 963 430	2 081 249	2 257 894
Local Government Equitable Share	1 797 179					-	1 797 179	1 913 706	2 019 594
Finance Management	1 250					-	1 250	1 250	1 250
Municipal Infrastructure Grant						-	-		
NRF						-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup						-	-		
DLGTA					4 000	4 000	4 000		
EPWP	47 381					-	47 381		
NDOT						-	-		
Infrastructure Skills Development	33 000					-	33 000	55 473	74 337
Public Transport	71 395					-	71 395	110 820	162 713
Vuna Awards						-	-		
Intergrated City Development					9 225	9 225	9 225		
Provincial Government:	400 269	-	-	-	(113 358)	(113 358)	286 911	349 134	262 854
Health subsidy	73 051					-	73 051	76 703	78 264
Housing	285 950				(114 000)	(114 000)	171 950	225 917	141 667
Art and Culture	36 268					-	36 268	41 214	37 304
KZNPA Subsidy	5 000					-	5 000	5 300	5 618
Department of Minerals and Energy					642	642	642		
Other grant providers:	9 164	-	-	-	2 478	2 478	11 641	17 194	22 228
European Union	1 500				361	361	1 861		
Public Sponsorship	1 240					-	1 240	1 254	1 254
DANIDA						-	-		
DLGTA	500					-	500		
DBSA						-	-		
Public Contribution	200					-	200	200	200
CIFAL	2 000					-	2 000	2 000	2 000
CARNEGIE					108	108	108		
LGSETA	33					-	33	34	37
Department of Environment Affairs and Tourism	1 082					-	1 082	1 147	1 147
Restoration : Green Fund	2 609					-	2 609	12 559	17 590
DALISU					27	27	27		
LEEDS GRANT					128	128	128		
LTDF GRANT					452	452	452		
BMZ - UMHLANGANE					1 403	1 403	1 403		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	2 359 637	-	-	-	(97 655)	(97 655)	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2 404 085	-	-	-	(9 225)	(9 225)	2 394 860	2 872 101	2 997 479
Municipal Infrastructure Grant						-	-		
Urban Settlements Development	1 580 999					-	1 580 999	1 800 075	1 863 667
Public Transport and Systems	707 366					-	707 366	884 751	937 287
Equitable Share	72 627					-	72 627	77 275	81 525
Electricity Demand Side Management	10 000					-	10 000	5 000	
Electrification Programme	20 000					-	20 000	35 000	40 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	3 555					-	3 555	70 000	75 000
Intergrated City Development	9 539				(9 225)	(9 225)	314		
Sanedi Grant						-	-		
Provincial Government:	761 883	-	-	-	5 780	5 780	767 663	703 936	1 068 824
Department of Information Technology						-	-		
Art and Culture	122 577					-	122 577	126 349	127 324
Housing	639 306					-	639 306	577 587	941 500
Department of Minerals and Energy					5 780	5 780	5 780		
2010 KZN Provincial Grant						-	-		
Municipal Transport Authority						-	-		
Other grant providers:	17 463	-	-	-	250	250	17 713	5 276	17 989
European Union					250	250	250		
DANIDA						-	-		
Lotto	13 200					-	13 200	1 000	6 300
Public Contributions	263					-	263	276	289
CARNEGIE	4 000					-	4 000	4 000	11 400
Massification						-	-		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	3 183 431	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5 543 069	-	-	-	(100 851)	(100 851)	5 442 218	6 028 890	6 627 268

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB8 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	1 950 205	-	-	-	13 225	13 225	1 963 430	2 081 249	2 257 894
Local Government Equitable Share	1 797 179					-	1 797 179	1 913 706	2 019 594
Finance Management	1 250					-	1 250	1 250	1 250
2010 FIFA World Cup						-	-	-	-
DLGTA					4 000	4 000	4 000		
Infrastructure Skills Development	33 000					-	33 000	55 473	74 337
Public Transport	71 395					-	71 395	110 820	162 713
EPWP	47 381					-	47 381		
Intergrated City Development					9 225	9 225	9 225		
Provincial Government:	395 269	-	-	-	(113 358)	(113 358)	281 911	343 834	257 236
Health subsidy	73 051					-	73 051	76 703	78 264
Housing	285 950				(114 000)	(114 000)	171 950	225 917	141 667
Art and Culture	36 268					-	36 268	41 214	37 304
Department of Minerals and Energy					642	642	642		
Other grant providers:	14 164	-	-	-	2 478	2 478	16 641	22 494	27 846
European Union	1 500				361	361	1 861		
DBN Bay Estuair Mgt Planning						-	-		
KZNPA	5 000					-	5 000	5 300	5 618
Public Sponsorship	1 240					-	1 240	1 254	1 254
Public Contribution	200					-	200	200	200
CIFAL	2 000					-	2 000	2 000	2 000
CARNEGIE					108	108	108		
DLGTA	500					-	500		
LGSETA	33					-	33	34	37
DIRCO						-	-		
Environment Affairs and Tourism	1 082					-	1 082	1 147	1 147
Restoration : Green Fund	2 609					-	2 609	12 559	17 590
DALISU					27	27	27		
LEEDS GRANT					128	128	128		
LTFD GRANT					452	452	452		
BMZ - UMHLANGANE					1 403	1 403	1 403		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants	2 359 637	-	-	-	(97 655)	(97 655)	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	2 404 085	-	-	-	(9 225)	(9 225)	2 394 860	2 872 101	2 997 479
Municipal Infrastructure Grant						-	-		
Urban Settlements Development	1 580 999					-	1 580 999	1 800 075	1 863 667
Public Transport and Systems	707 366					-	707 366	884 751	937 287
Water Affairs						-	-		
2010 FIFA World Cup Stadiums Development						-	-		
Equitable Share	72 627					-	72 627	77 275	81 525
Electricity Demand Side Management	10 000					-	10 000	5 000	
Electrification Programme	20 000					-	20 000	35 000	40 000
Intergrated City Development	9 539				(9 225)	(9 225)	314		
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	3 555					-	3 555	70 000	75 000
Provincial Government:	761 883	-	-	-	5 780	5 780	767 663	703 936	1 068 824
ICT						-	-		
Art and Culture	122 577					-	122 577	126 349	127 324
Grand Accreditation						-	-		
Department of Minerals and Energy					5 780	5 780	5 780		
Housing	639 306					-	639 306	577 587	941 500
Other grant providers:	17 463	-	-	-	250	250	17 713	5 276	17 989
European Union					250	250	250		
DANIDA						-	-		
Lotto	13 200					-	13 200	1 000	6 300
Public Contributions	263					-	263	276	289
CARNEGIE	4 000					-	4 000	4 000	11 400
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	3 183 431	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	5 543 068	-	-	-	(100 851)	(100 851)	5 442 218	6 028 890	6 627 268

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB9 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
	Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or	Other Adjusts.	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	Budget	Adjusted	capital	Prov. Govt		Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	1 950 205				13 225	13 225	1 963 430	2 081 249	2 257 894
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1 950 205	-	-	-	13 225	13 225	1 963 430	2 081 249	2 257 894
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	400 269				(113 358)	(113 358)	286 911	349 134	262 854
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	400 269	-	-	-	(113 358)	(113 358)	286 911	349 134	262 854
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	9 164				2 478	2 478	11 641	17 194	22 228
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	9 164	-	-	-	2 478	2 478	11 641	17 194	22 228
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	2 359 637	-	-	-	(97 655)	(97 655)	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	2 404 085				(9 225)	(9 225)	2 394 860	2 872 101	2 997 479
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	2 404 085	-	-	-	(9 225)	(9 225)	2 394 860	2 872 101	2 997 479
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	761 883				5 780	5 780	767 663	703 936	1 068 824
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	761 883	-	-	-	5 780	5 780	767 663	703 936	1 068 824
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts						-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						-	-		
Current year receipts	17 463				250	250	17 713	5 276	17 989
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	17 463	-	-	-	250	250	17 713	5 276	17 989
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	3 183 431	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	5 543 069	-	-	-	(100 851)	(100 851)	5 442 218	6 028 890	6 627 268
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB10 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 27/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
<i>Sporting Organisations</i>	4	53 023							-	53 023	57 515	57 909
<i>Playhouse Company</i>		3 803							-	3 803	4 031	4 273
<i>Durban Arts Association</i>		3 000							-	3 000	3 000	3 000
<i>Natal Philharmonic Orchestra</i>		7 816							-	7 816	8 284	8 782
<i>Tourism Indaba</i>		17 377							-	17 377	18 246	18 246
<i>Trade Point Durban</i>		1 206							-	1 206	1 206	1 206
<i>Food Aid Program</i>		25 801							-	25 801	13 569	14 351
<i>Enhanced Extended Discount Discount Benefit</i>		17 000							-	17 000	16 800	16 800
<i>SAAMBR - Subsidy</i>		56 469							-	56 469	60 620	65 184
<i>ICC</i>		-							-	-	-	-
<i>Stable Theatre</i>		477							-	477	506	537
<i>Other</i>		17 741						13 475	13 475	31 216	18 436	19 157
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS		203 713	-	-	-	-	-	13 475	13 475	217 188	202 213	209 443
TOTAL TRANSFERS		203 713	-	-	-	-	-	13 475	13 475	217 188	202 213	209 443

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB11 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 27/02/2014

Summary of remuneration	Budget Year 2013/14									
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
R thousands										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	57 250						(3 254)	(3 254)	53 996	-5.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions	5 782							-	5 782	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	1 617						(53)	(53)	1 564	-3.3%
Motor Vehicle Allowance	20 470							-	20 470	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance	2 717							-	2 717	
Housing Allowances								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances	16 680						(250)	(250)	16 430	
Sub Total - Councillors	104 516	-					(3 557)	(3 557)	100 959	-3.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	15 203							-	15 203	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 774							-	1 774	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	352							-	352	0.0%
Overtime								-	-	
Performance Bonus	1 099							-	1 099	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 436							-	3 436	0.0%
Other benefits and allowances	2 151							-	2 151	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	24 015	-	-				-	-	24 015	0.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages	4 619 152						736	736	4 619 888	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	829 798							-	829 798	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	427 179							-	427 179	0.0%
Overtime	330 719							-	330 719	0.0%
Performance Bonus	7 120							-	7 120	
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	13 124							-	13 124	0.0%
Housing Allowances	23 593							-	23 593	
Other benefits and allowances	285 934							-	285 934	
Payments in lieu of leave	10 862							-	10 862	0.0%
Long service awards	867							-	867	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	6 548 348	-	-	-	-	-	736	736	6 549 084	0.0%
Total Parent Municipality	6 676 879	-	-	-	-	-	(2 821)	(2 821)	6 674 058	0.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Board Fees	469						(589)	(589)	(120)	-125.6%
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	469	-	-	-	-	-	(589)	(589)	(120)	-125.6%
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	11 670						8 148	8 148	19 818	69.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions	1 194							-	1 194	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	134							-	134	0.0%
Performance Bonus	572							-	572	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	79							-	79	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	13 649	-	-	-	-	-	8 148	8 148	21 797	59.7%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages	80 780							-	80 780	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions	9 835							-	9 835	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions	1 345							-	1 345	0.0%
Overtime	1 868							-	1 868	0.0%
Performance Bonus	2 012							-	2 012	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	95 840	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 840	0.0%
Total Municipal Entities	109 958	-	-	-	-	-	7 559	7 559	117 517	6.9%
COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES, EMPLOYEE REMUNERATION & ENTITY REMUNERATION	6 786 837	-	-	-	-	-	4 738	4 738	6 791 454	0.1%
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	6 681 852	-	-	-	-	-	8 884	8 884	6 690 735	0.1%

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB12 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	13 389	(23 297)	(20 721)	72 104	14 507	3 156	12 248	115 969	3 944	4 030	3 487	(31 084)	167 732	174 744	184 522	
Vote 2 - Finance	1 263 983	1 087 922	337 328	496 048	561 702	1 038 670	664 623	401 222	446 606	591 316	708 244	989 511	8 587 176	9 363 888	9 966 726	
Vote 3 - Governance	279	212	297	149	145	225	374	409	372	380	329	2 678	5 849	6 018	6 119	
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	1	(2 194)	3	1	1	0	0	50	1 560	1 594	1 379	26 804	29 200	12 264	12 878	
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	15 943	1 176	17 782	16 109	18 087	13 350	20 582	6 046	5 378	5 628	4 060	1 473	125 613	202 178	219 654	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency	11 406	10 319	13 008	17 538	11 709	14 833	5 621	15 376	11 561	11 815	10 221	166 660	300 067	88 253	90 199	
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Inf	222 059	223 036	522 032	390 622	341 316	435 041	397 268	262 960	327 546	455 910	239 697	652 469	4 469 956	4 741 903	5 368 019	
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	827 455	963 089	777 247	799 747	832 125	764 082	811 956	849 913	803 564	821 228	749 027	1 383 009	10 382 442	11 309 549	12 258 251	
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	186 357	221 688	431 871	254 918	272 366	238 701	471 586	254 409	256 562	262 202	226 838	511 149	3 588 648	3 888 259	4 161 618	
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	2 654	9 587	8 398	4 487	4 333	2 660	8 189	4 170	3 671	3 751	3 245	163 783	218 927	271 513	186 637	
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	188	7 041	11 700	6 582	6 490	7 237	191	13 477	5 326	5 443	4 709	3 988	72 370	76 886	82 510	
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	356	1 013	629	613	585	557	470	571	487	487	430	1 418	7 626	7 906	8 802	
Total Revenue by Vote	2 572 986	2 528 108	2 138 378	2 085 625	2 088 390	2 560 825	2 417 659	1 924 570	1 866 576	2 163 796	1 951 667	3 989 912	28 288 491	30 491 232	32 918 631	
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	111 208	91 478	107 728	127 304	141 225	112 717	107 852	64 823	66 200	69 060	72 858	250 061	1 322 514	1 433 251	1 480 061	
Vote 2 - Finance	122 390	134 157	144 966	156 587	198 389	131 415	69 217	240 694	181 603	139 360	204 691	430 546	2 154 015	2 264 072	2 370 930	
Vote 3 - Governance	32 268	41 120	36 741	35 782	46 699	37 369	42 431	29 613	27 930	79 137	30 739	44 309	484 139	477 084	507 097	
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	22 926	22 658	25 210	24 810	37 941	25 013	24 603	20 230	25 181	76 269	27 714	49 358	381 912	382 645	402 838	
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	80 371	33 335	55 130	79 855	67 916	74 706	58 214	29 043	36 493	138 070	40 164	182 306	875 603	922 392	974 500	
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency	164 270	159 797	178 985	188 647	250 558	180 233	197 465	211 385	193 633	201 999	213 107	135 246	2 275 325	2 469 165	2 603 244	
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Inf	312 986	279 899	363 688	364 330	372 911	318 055	333 681	413 707	308 593	320 864	339 730	480 564	4 209 006	4 565 384	4 857 727	
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	915 901	1 037 463	596 794	692 066	711 196	660 319	625 233	583 155	664 556	800 810	994 800	818 455	9 100 750	9 835 121	10 635 896	
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	237 430	274 679	317 399	198 468	303 195	272 152	267 429	329 116	227 628	237 463	250 521	523 025	3 438 506	3 722 652	3 992 549	
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	5 136	2 892	5 476	6 873	7 027	5 356	7 093	6 869	318 167	7 239	7 637	(122 666)	257 100	311 390	227 433	
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	2 416	2 733	4 585	3 609	3 563	2 896	4 930	1 655	3 799	3 963	4 181	18 151	56 482	58 911	63 928	
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	347	(544)	1 127	341	947	525	525	239	443	463	488	1 981	6 884	7 120	7 972	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2 036 960	2 108 562	1 867 923	1 906 720	2 169 903	1 857 102	1 763 759	1 930 530	2 054 228	2 074 699	2 186 630	2 970 039	24 927 054	26 833 705	28 531 354	
Surplus/ (Deficit)	536 026	419 546	270 455	178 905	(81 513)	703 723	653 900	(5 960)	(187 653)	89 097	(234 962)	1 019 873	3 361 437	3 657 526	4 387 276	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB13 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) - 27/02/2014

Description - Standard classification	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration	1 266 399	1 085 704	339 774	498 285	561 743	1 037 868	664 581	618 791	471 579	739 736	678 811	678 125	8 641 395	9 402 310	10 007 223	
Executive and council	140	95	171	36	26	67	239	303	204	208	180	10 694	12 364	2 917	2 936	
Budget and treasury office	1 250 664	1 071 354	323 680	482 589	549 996	1 011 856	651 004	601 315	449 358	717 028	659 165	626 692	8 394 702	9 150 874	9 742 005	
Corporate services	15 595	14 255	15 923	15 660	11 721	25 944	13 338	17 173	22 016	22 500	19 466	40 739	234 330	248 519	262 282	
Community and public safety	66 650	29 177	47 784	175 152	91 043	99 850	43 968	27 239	109 524	111 931	96 835	497 939	1 397 092	1 407 537	1 714 773	
Community and social services	10 111	9 463	9 191	15 700	4 781	1 887	4 141	2 921	3 156	3 226	2 791	137 932	205 300	202 888	213 930	
Sport and recreation	11 256	(4 753)	11 773	9 037	16 169	15 086	7 596	4 406	3 000	3 066	2 652	(16 894)	62 394	73 094	79 773	
Public safety	7 558	(26 071)	(24 300)	69 863	8 153	4 004	7 414	11 399	9 730	9 944	8 603	30 455	116 752	123 606	130 772	
Housing	37 732	50 537	51 121	80 552	61 935	78 873	24 815	8 509	89 547	91 515	79 172	284 491	938 799	930 732	1 211 520	
Health	(7)	0	-	-	4	-	1	4	4 091	4 181	3 617	61 956	73 846	77 216	78 778	
Economic and environmental services	62 540	57 003	56 435	114 407	91 785	138 451	26 786	34 062	60 083	59 799	54 036	550 940	1 306 327	1 542 686	1 644 087	
Planning and development	4 536	4 651	6 982	8 093	7 440	8 050	13 931	3 073	3 764	2 243	4 243	46 704	113 711	120 109	125 914	
Road transport	58 004	52 352	49 449	106 312	84 304	130 376	12 855	30 868	55 994	57 225	49 507	500 782	1 188 027	1 407 944	1 498 507	
Environmental protection	-	-	4	2	41	25	-	122	324	331	287	3 453	4 590	16 634	19 665	
Trading services	1 146 964	1 317 996	1 642 268	1 262 832	1 310 663	1 232 062	1 657 814	1 228 173	1 218 124	1 244 902	1 115 559	2 142 453	16 519 811	17 908 022	19 301 475	
Electricity	835 642	954 756	779 635	803 802	835 450	764 082	814 934	849 913	803 564	821 228	749 027	1 401 733	10 413 767	11 344 362	12 296 916	
Water	186 357	221 688	431 871	254 918	272 366	238 701	471 586	254 409	256 562	262 202	226 838	511 149	3 588 648	3 888 259	4 161 618	
Waste water management	78 472	98 465	243 304	153 942	155 273	174 448	216 443	78 250	96 485	98 606	85 307	88 830	1 571 824	1 674 612	1 784 239	
Waste management	46 493	43 088	187 458	50 170	47 574	50 830	154 850	45 601	61 514	62 866	54 387	140 741	945 573	1 000 769	1 058 702	
Other	30 433	38 227	52 117	8 245	8 132	52 594	24 511	16 304	7 267	7 427	6 425	172 183	423 865	444 298	476 333	
Total Revenue - Standard	2 572 986	2 528 108	2 138 378	2 058 920	2 063 366	2 560 825	2 417 659	1 924 570	1 866 576	2 163 796	1 951 667	4 041 640	28 288 491	30 704 853	33 143 891	
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration	194 625	210 390	211 950	242 111	299 233	212 767	143 561	260 732	379 667	276 941	289 472	515 608	3 237 058	3 359 922	3 509 299	
Executive and council	20 933	29 803	22 238	23 182	31 379	24 306	31 589	25 278	21 897	22 843	24 099	43 644	321 192	304 963	324 544	
Budget and treasury office	79 347	81 993	97 709	106 340	135 792	97 300	22 001	115 407	195 818	118 477	74 064	324 033	1 448 371	1 524 825	1 585 710	
Corporate services	94 344	98 594	92 004	112 589	132 063	91 071	89 971	120 047	161 951	135 621	191 309	147 931	1 467 495	1 530 134	1 599 045	
Community and public safety	302 758	293 136	334 519	336 159	414 313	339 272	356 187	372 138	381 817	335 722	346 183	419 450	4 231 653	4 607 972	4 763 824	
Community and social services	79 510	48 931	52 429	66 141	59 041	62 044	49 840	49 971	77 977	60 482	63 807	90 497	740 777	780 008	828 379	
Sport and recreation	79 510	65 385	81 974	100 505	113 113	90 509	100 597	114 269	96 014	89 730	94 664	101 085	1 127 354	1 214 093	1 277 559	
Public safety	102 658	106 810	122 588	97 651	156 691	120 468	121 318	125 027	142 475	117 335	115 787	41 816	1 370 644	1 472 281	1 553 343	
Housing	33 989	44 181	47 811	43 442	37 009	40 820	55 414	51 670	45 717	47 692	50 314	228 083	726 142	821 590	774 409	
Health	26 984	27 830	29 717	28 420	48 460	25 412	29 017	31 201	19 635	20 483	21 610	(42 032)	265 736	300 000	330 134	
Economic and environmental services	220 823	151 537	216 183	254 141	246 303	207 040	197 666	200 203	228 821	248 734	124 850	281 457	2 577 577	2 798 629	2 977 160	
Planning and development	71 693	43 854	59 938	71 097	83 809	62 256	61 215	67 572	62 533	96 531	31 839	54 505	766 842	832 979	876 369	
Road transport	136 291	102 536	146 290	172 096	147 015	133 874	125 429	120 720	153 997	139 382	79 485	198 169	1 655 284	1 792 772	1 912 486	
Environmental protection	12 838	5 148	9 955	10 947	15 479	10 910	11 022	11 911	12 290	12 822	13 527	28 783	155 631	172 879	186 304	
Trading services	1 276 492	1 418 448	1 060 843	1 035 534	1 169 807	1 048 136	1 029 910	1 089 661	1 051 364	1 200 199	1 412 302	1 532 367	14 325 063	15 479 555	16 659 849	
Electricity	902 466	1 015 577	574 728	689 961	684 577	642 493	611 169	583 155	664 556	800 810	994 800	730 496	8 894 788	9 615 073	10 401 421	
Water	237 429	274 678	317 399	198 468	303 194	272 151	267 430	329 116	227 628	237 463	250 521	523 026	3 438 506	3 722 652	3 992 549	
Waste water management	69 371	56 903	96 341	84 468	94 204	66 359	77 041	86 869	78 000	77 239	77 637	155 098	1 019 531	1 095 377	1 178 794	
Waste management	67 226	71 289	72 376	62 636	87 831	67 134	74 270	90 521	81 179	84 686	89 343	123 747	972 239	1 046 453	1 087 084	
Other	42 262	35 051	44 428	10 729	11 911	49 886	36 435	7 795	12 560	13 103	13 823	277 539	555 523	587 627	621 223	
Total Expenditure - Standard	2 036 960	2 108 562	1 867 923	1 878 673	2 141 567	1 857 102	1 763 759	1 930 529	2 054 228	2 074 699	2 186 630	3 026 422	24 927 054	26 833 705	28 531 354	
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.	536 026	419 547	270 455	180 247	(78 201)	703 723	653 900	(5 960)	(187 652)	89 097	(234 963)	1 015 218	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB14 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 27/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		430 214	420 872	718 603	428 300	507 803	258 591	404 776	340 600	211 261	350 423	370 273	566 192	5 007 906	5 352 702	5 719 985
Property rates - penalties & collection charge		2 890	2 841	3 414	4 573	6 615	10 995	9 343	13 009	17 587	19 084	5 215	33 518	129 085	129 085	129 085
Service charges - electricity revenue		812 894	950 262	728 484	784 477	817 575	744 859	795 940	806 464	897 885	844 309	944 647	884 708	10 012 505	10 921 640	11 858 171
Service charges - water revenue		167 257	201 344	216 346	214 604	225 649	198 450	248 651	257 194	248 571	243 673	249 577	352 931	2 824 248	3 049 451	3 254 767
Service charges - sanitation revenue		47 206	66 213	59 534	58 514	61 891	55 428	63 706	76 131	61 086	45 712	65 044	70 717	731 181	797 816	866 353
Service charges - refuse		39 192	35 510	37 471	39 043	40 917	39 666	42 071	38 963	37 730	41 669	37 147	31 765	461 142	487 262	517 671
Service charges - other		17 602	3 284	20 528	16 869	15 926	12 710	13 136	25 865	13 411	12 592	12 982	22 018	186 924	198 264	210 915
Rental of facilities and equipment		15 084	25 930	25 942	53 111	23 328	63 737	33 459	38 088	42 164	22 800	41 590	8 459	393 693	413 397	423 816
Interest earned - external investments		23 436	21 982	30 293	21 291	20 103	32 956	23 285	23 318	25 994	23 848	17 510	112 892	376 909	469 488	540 070
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9 723	11 477	11 770	11 143	10 567	13 044	16 196	7 216	7 000	7 206	9 916	(11 398)	103 859	108 403	113 176
Dividends received																
Fines		6 767	(27 432)	(26 575)	69 371	7 730	3 534	5 969	12 031	8 253	6 684	7 319	34 512	108 163	114 352	120 968
Licences and permits		4 432	3 772	3 474	115	7 062	70	4 716	3 784	2 180	1 988	2 055	(9 243)	24 406	25 288	26 214
Agency services								1 638	800	909	1 010	1 200	6 501	12 058	12 744	13 470
Transfers recognised - operational		780 707	2 748	1 906	2 992	8 955	616 826	(28 779)	135 685	(27 750)	175 541	99 093	494 059	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Other revenue		50 472	638 505	53 829	37 850	38 679	658 682	644 011	19 154	90 508	126 967	61 844	19 462	2 439 964	2 561 788	2 687 680
Gains on disposal of PPE			53	2	1 674	411	11 716	25	(354)	818	53	914	18 918	34 231	34 281	34 282
Total Revenue		2 407 876	2 357 361	1 885 020	1 743 928	1 793 211	2 721 263	2 278 144	1 797 950	1 637 607	1 923 558	1 926 326	2 636 011	25 108 255	27 123 541	29 059 599
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		498 003	469 683	520 872	521 669	798 586	529 613	530 073	494 793	508 763	507 688	514 351	796 641	6 690 735	7 252 891	7 670 289
Remuneration of councillors		7 421	9 368	8 542	8 298	8 539	10 528	8 383	8 951	4 778	17 943	5 958	2 250	100 959	110 792	117 282
Debt impairment		11 174	10 555	11 069	10 864	10 501	8 475	27 040	110 827	64 770	43 148	45 174	183 027	536 625	578 446	593 203
Depreciation & asset impairment		159 117	155 357	157 214	135 282	151 695	150 346	102 960	156 580	132 289	159 648	163 588	219 721	1 843 797	1 907 251	1 984 435
Finance charges		99 931	99 931	104 396	114 969	114 969	115 722	40 217	70 018	105 610	153 235	81 235	68 685	1 168 916	1 190 426	1 158 521
Bulk purchases		845 398	970 073	527 066	480 264	583 462	557 285	595 592	611 164	664 958	632 521	645 606	932 094	8 045 483	8 738 481	9 491 963
Other materials		4 816	6 065	4 425	4 832	3 485	2 437	3 596	2 903	949	1 021	1 106	(29 154)	6 480	2 335	2 401
Contracted services		206 067	204 932	320 641	140 010	284 128	276 385	225 939	284 492	354 387	295 722	474 017	305 953	3 372 673	3 579 823	3 738 132
Grants and subsidies		19 759	14 406	12 648	24 072	5 733	27 632	5 837	12 167	5 628	26 899	18 113	44 293	217 188	202 213	209 443
Other expenditure		185 275	168 193	201 292	466 433	200 985	186 620	223 140	178 567	212 086	236 866	237 450	445 868	2 942 776	3 268 769	3 563 526
Loss on disposal of PPE				(242)	25	7 820	(7 942)	981	69	9	32	661	1 423	2 278	2 278	2 159
Total Expenditure		2 036 960	2 108 562	1 867 923	1 906 720	2 169 903	1 857 102	1 763 759	1 930 530	2 054 228	2 074 699	2 186 630	2 970 039	24 927 055	26 833 705	28 531 354
Surplus/(Deficit)		370 916	248 799	17 097	(162 792)	(376 692)	864 161	514 385	(132 580)	(416 621)	(151 141)	(260 304)	(334 028)	181 201	289 836	528 245
Transfers recognised - capital		165 110	170 747	253 358	341 697	295 179	386 462	139 515	126 621	228 969	240 238	25 341	806 998	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Contributions																
Contributed assets																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		536 026	419 546	270 455	178 905	(81 513)	1 250 623	653 900	(5 960)	(187 651)	89 097	(234 963)	472 971	3 361 437	3 871 148	4 612 537

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB15 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 27/02/2014

Monthly cash flows	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	430 214	420 872	718 603	507 803	507 803	404 776	404 776	340 600	211 261	350 423	370 273	340 504	5 007 906	5 352 702	5 719 985	
Property rates - penalties & collection charge	2 890	2 841	3 414	6 615	6 615	9 343	9 343	13 009	17 587	19 084	5 215	33 127	129 085	129 085	129 085	
Service charges - electricity revenue	812 894	950 262	728 484	817 575	817 575	795 940	795 940	806 464	897 885	844 309	944 647	800 829	10 012 505	10 921 640	11 858 171	
Service charges - water revenue	167 257	201 344	216 346	225 649	225 649	248 651	248 651	257 194	248 571	243 673	249 577	291 685	2 824 248	3 049 451	3 254 767	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	47 206	66 213	59 534	61 891	61 891	63 706	63 706	76 131	61 086	45 712	65 044	59 061	731 181	797 816	866 353	
Service charges - refuse	39 192	35 510	37 471	40 917	40 917	42 071	42 071	38 963	37 730	41 669	37 147	27 486	461 142	487 262	517 671	
Service charges - other	17 602	3 284	20 528	15 926	15 926	13 136	13 136	25 865	13 411	12 592	12 982	22 536	186 924	198 264	210 915	
Rental of facilities and equipment	15 084	25 930	25 942	23 328	23 328	33 459	33 459	38 088	42 164	22 800	41 690	68 519	393 693	413 397	423 816	
Interest earned - external investments	23 436	21 982	30 293	8 819	20 103	23 285	23 285	23 318	25 994	23 848	17 510	135 036	376 909	469 488	540 070	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9 723	11 477	11 770	10 567	10 567	16 196	16 196	7 216	7 000	7 206	9 916	(13 974)	103 859	108 403	113 176	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	6 767	(27 432)	(26 575)	7 730	7 730	5 969	5 969	12 031	8 253	6 684	7 319	93 717	108 163	114 352	120 968	
Licences and permits	4 432	3 772	3 474	7 062	7 062	6 354	6 354	4 716	3 784	2 180	1 988	2 055	(22 474)	24 406	25 288	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 638	800	909	1 010	1 200	6 501	12 058	12 744	
Transfer receipts - operational	780 707	2 748	1 906	8 955	8 955	(28 779)	(28 779)	135 685	(27 750)	175 541	99 093	1 133 701	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976	
Other revenue	50 472	638 505	53 829	14 659	38 679	644 011	644 011	19 154	90 508	126 967	61 844	(570 616)	1 812 024	1 853 068	1 924 622	
Cash Receipts by Source													24 448 084	26 380 539	28 262 259	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital	-	4 770	54 877	341 697	722 494	-	139 515	126 621	228 969	240 238	25 341	1 295 713	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292	
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	53	244	1 650	(7 409)	(956)	(956)	-	-	-	34 231	7 375	34 231	34 281	34 282	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000 000	500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	
Increase in consumer deposits	126 969	122 395	(24 409)	(29 413)	(30 971)	(36 253)	(34 219)	-	-	-	55 907	(94 099)	55 907	58 702	61 038	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	(9 658)	14 557	(521 425)	(631 510)	(511 770)	(631 510)	(511 770)	(631 510)	(511 770)	(8 840)	2 294 316	(5 840)	(5 956)	(6 076)	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receiv	(422)	109 417	(17 125)	82 475	(17 493)	(17 480)	(17 480)	(517 436)	(517 436)	(517 436)	(5 840)	383 903	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investme	(498 824)	1 176	(385 233)	(386 928)	(386 928)	(385 227)	(386 226)	-	-	-	(30 597)	2 428 190	(30 597)	(32 465)	(34 439)	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	2 035 599	2 585 461	1 527 929	1 245 552	1 440 983	1 326 433	847 288	1 924 924	1 865 758	2 163 743	2 995 614	9 220 737	29 180 021	31 016 414	33 401 956	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	498 003	469 683	520 872	789 043	798 586	530 073	530 073	494 793	508 763	507 688	514 351	528 807	6 690 735	7 252 891	7 670 289	
Remuneration of councillors	7 421	9 366	8 542	8 406	8 539	8 083	8 383	8 951	4 776	17 943	5 958	4 287	100 959	110 792	117 282	
Collection costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest paid	(809)	(17 297)	(114 102)	84 489	(11 362)	(12 115)	(40 217)	70 018	105 610	153 235	81 235	870 231	1 168 916	1 190 426	1 158 521	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	729 624	843 950	399 883	472 785	472 785	472 785	472 785	488 331	531 967	506 017	516 484	682 752	6 590 747	7 189 186	7 841 965	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	115 775	126 124	127 183	7 479	7 479	7 479	7 479	122 233	132 992	126 504	129 121	544 889	1 454 737	1 549 295	1 649 999	
Other materials	4 816	6 065	4 425	-	3 485	3 596	3 596	2 903	949	1 021	1 106	(25 462)	6 480	2 335	2 401	
Contracted services	206 067	204 932	320 641	116 846	284 128	225 939	225 939	284 492	354 387	295 722	474 017	379 563	3 372 673	3 579 823	3 738 132	
Grants and subsidies paid - other municipalities	19 759	14 406	12 648	5 733	5 837	5 837	5 837	12 167	5 628	26 899	18 113	84 427	217 188	202 213	209 443	
Grants and subsidies paid - other	185 275	168 193	201 292	189 469	200 985	223 140	223 140	178 567	212 086	236 866	237 450	426 318	2 682 782	3 522 652	3 825 280	
General expenses	1 765 930	1 825 423	1 481 384	1 674 250	1 770 358	1 465 118	1 437 016	1 663 054	1 857 160	1 871 896	1 977 836	3 495 794	22 285 217	24 599 612	26 213 312	
Cash Payments by Type																
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	(212 582)	(260 368)	(340 570)	-	(407 350)	(474 696)	(226 877)	-	-	-	5 160 539	1 690 271	4 928 367	5 218 366	5 825 692	
Repayment of borrowing	-	(34 170)	(162 012)	(529 780)	(529 780)	(52 978)	(52 978)	-	-	-	1 156 800	1 309 697	1 157 777	1 021 977	1 079 038	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	597 556	1 240 755	1 069 146	1 406 075	(631 177)	1 324 987	(1 991 107)	-	-	-	(3 016 235)	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	2 150 904	2 771 640	2 047 948	2 550 545	202 951	2 262 431	(780 968)	1 663 054	1 857 160	1 871 896	8 295 175	3 479 526	28 371 361	30 839 955	33 116 042	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(115 305)	(186 179)	(520 019)	(1 304 993)	1 238 932	(935 998)	1 628 256	261 870	8 599	291 848	(5 299 561)	5 741 211	808 660	176 459	283 914	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beg	4 786 847	4 671 543	4 485 364	3 965 345	2 660 351	3 899 283	2 963 285	4 591 541	4 853 411	4 862 010	5 153 858	(145 703)	4 786 847	5 595 508	5 771 967	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	4 671 543	4 485 364	3 965 345	2 660 351	3 899 283	2 963 285	4 591 541	4 853 411	4 862 010	5 153 858	(145 703)	5 595 508	5 595 508	5 771 967	6 055 881	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB16 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 27/02/2014

Description - Municipal Vote	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands															
Multi-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	9 770	1 134	(2 773)	6 615	1 752	1 396	937	14 195	10 851	12 205	16 720	97 833	170 635	72 468	101 468
Vote 2 - Finance	892	727	1 443	261	426	458	417	9 388	7 177	8 072	11 058	26 861	67 180	97 450	61 785
Vote 3 - Governance	325	128	40	66	-	155	116	1 146	876	986	1 350	6 512	11 700	23 680	14 310
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	22	8	40	-	154	-	14	863	660	742	1 017	2 380	5 900	2 250	810
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	1 699	2 965	13 026	3 887	15 228	8 540	6 162	13 338	10 196	11 468	15 710	45 339	147 558	271 860	326 550
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	1 554	7 954	6 141	6 902	4 294	6 104	2 668	18 417	14 080	15 836	21 693	114 141	219 784	349 760	331 818
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	158 497	184 382	220 958	286 760	271 548	304 033	144 117	292 088	223 281	251 148	344 038	310 409	2 991 259	3 157 455	3 469 764
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	24 973	8 739	51 455	43 005	62 829	24 124	18 040	48 291	36 915	41 522	56 880	126 053	542 826	621 598	641 103
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	14 850	37 220	27 154	45 980	27 697	93 313	17 104	63 202	48 314	54 343	74 443	249 748	753 368	800 900	761 100
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	-	132	-	-	-	-	-	260	199	223	306	1 130	2 250	2 430	16 200
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	212 582	243 389	317 484	393 476	383 928	438 123	189 575	461 188	352 549	396 545	543 215	980 406	4 912 460	5 399 851	5 724 908
Single-year expenditure appropriation															
Vote 1 - Office of the City Manager	-	-	421	832	655	14	530	-	-	-	-	128 713	131 165	23 625	6 300
Vote 2 - Finance	307	687	287	828	2 120	613	6 759	-	-	-	-	51 094	62 695	47 300	54 147
Vote 3 - Governance	17	-	-	-	-	-	294	-	-	-	-	7 888	8 199	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate and Human Resources	-	(3)	24	-	36	4	161	-	-	-	-	1 458	1 680	-	-
Vote 5 - Economic Development & Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 400	9 400	-	-
Vote 6 - Vote 6 - Community and Emergency Services	-	-	25	-	-	716	169	-	-	-	-	7 278	8 188	10 224	23 004
Vote 7 - Vote 7 - Human Settlements and Infrastructure	-	15 662	12 278	13 031	14 980	28 631	20 078	-	-	-	-	63 102	167 762	224 370	574 500
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - Electricity	-	-	6 836	400	2 272	5 094	4 251	-	-	-	-	8 819	27 672	20 754	12 671
Vote 9 - Vote 9 - Water	-	-	2 078	5 156	1 764	982	4 714	-	-	-	-	86 722	101 416	40 500	45 000
Vote 10 - Vote 10 - Formal Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11 - Markets	36	-	19	132	42	-	9	-	-	-	-	1 272	1 510	450	1 350
Vote 12 - Vote 12 - Airport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	360	16 346	21 968	20 379	21 869	36 054	36 965	-	-	-	-	403 411	557 352	395 223	744 972
Total Capital Expenditure	212 942	259 735	339 452	413 855	405 797	474 177	226 540	461 188	352 549	396 545	543 215	1 383 817	5 469 812	5 795 074	6 469 880

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB17 Consolidated Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Standard																
<i>Governance and administration</i>	11 312	1 547	1 834	8 600	5 140	2 626	9 228	11 397	8 713	9 800	13 425	259 905	343 527	170 680	131 052	
Executive and council	342	128	40	66		155	410	1 146	876	986	1 350	14 400	19 899	23 680	14 310	
Budget and treasury office	1 199	1 414	1 730	1 089	2 546	1 071	7 176	9 388	7 177	8 072	11 058	77 955	129 875	144 750	115 932	
Corporate services	9 771	5	64	7 445	2 594	1 400	1 642	863	660	742	1 017	167 550	193 753	2 250	810	
<i>Community and public safety</i>	121 844	103 761	143 977	173 119	149 148	182 948	78 654	82 527	63 085	70 958	97 203	(25 861)	1 241 363	1 039 797	1 666 240	
Community and social services	1 209	6 236	3 115	3 391	421	1 010	336	6 838	5 227	5 879	8 053	52 621	94 336	202 363	208 202	
Sport and recreation	216	233	13	(1 341)	924	863	384	2 090	1 597	1 797	2 461	11 063	20 300	45 826	52 798	
Public safety	150	331	2 003	4 083	1 989	3 505	2 034	4 018	3 071	3 454	4 732	65 860	95 230	59 021	67 940	
Housing	120 269	95 861	137 808	166 215	144 851	176 114	75 817	67 012	51 226	57 619	78 931	(170 958)	1 000 765	707 587	1 327 400	
Health	1 100	1 038	771	963	1 456	83	2 569	1 964	2 209	3 026	15 553	30 732	25 000	9 900		
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	16 127	39 502	44 396	47 263	57 656	44 378	62 585	182 975	139 874	157 330	215 521	472 065	1 479 672	2 283 040	2 396 741	
Planning and development	4 861	4 093	10 671	5 381	16 966	10 330	6 511	27 433	20 971	23 588	32 313	132 484	295 602	360 330	424 200	
Road transport	11 266	35 349	33 725	41 882	40 690	34 048	56 074	152 638	116 683	131 245	179 788	350 682	1 184 070	1 887 853	1 948 691	
Environmental protection		60	-	-	-	-	-	2 904	2 220	2 497	3 420	(11 101)	-	34 857	23 850	
<i>Trading services</i>	63 623	114 793	149 226	184 741	193 811	244 225	75 809	183 930	140 602	158 148	216 643	637 103	2 362 654	2 270 137	2 228 047	
Electricity	24 973	8 739	58 291	43 405	65 101	29 218	22 291	48 291	36 915	41 522	56 880	134 872	570 498	642 362	653 774	
Water	14 850	37 220	29 232	51 136	29 461	94 295	21 818	63 202	48 314	54 343	74 443	336 470	854 784	841 400	806 100	
Waste water management	21 387	58 465	52 646	80 181	87 195	107 660	28 467	65 407	49 999	56 239	77 040	113 918	798 604	700 750	677 400	
Waste management	2 413	10 369	9 057	10 019	12 054	13 052	3 233	7 030	5 374	6 044	8 280	51 843	138 768	85 635	90 773	
<i>Other</i>	36	132	19	132	42		264	359	275	309	423	40 605	42 596	31 420	47 800	
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	212 942	259 735	339 452	413 855	405 797	474 177	226 540	461 188	352 549	396 545	543 215	1 383 817	5 469 812	5 795 074	6 469 880	

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB18a Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2 715 555	-	-	-	-	-	(465 159)	(465 159)	2 250 396	2 891 649	3 083 867
Infrastructure - Road transport	262 320	-	-	-	-	-	(2 853)	(2 853)	259 467	341 215	275 012
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>	256 470	-	-	-	-	-	(2 853)	(2 853)	253 617	307 915	251 000
<i>Storm water</i>	5 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 850	33 300	24 012
Infrastructure - Electricity	183 516	-	-	-	-	-	68 319	68 319	251 835	227 196	253 455
<i>Generation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>	177 891	-	-	-	-	-	58 579	58 579	236 470	221 571	247 065
<i>Street Lighting</i>	5 625	-	-	-	-	-	9 740	9 740	15 365	5 625	6 390
Infrastructure - Water	602 150	-	-	-	-	-	11 541	11 541	613 691	547 450	579 150
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>	62 400	-	-	-	-	-	(18 450)	(18 450)	43 950	45 500	26 000
<i>Water purification</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>	539 750	-	-	-	-	-	29 991	29 991	569 741	501 950	553 150
Infrastructure - Sanitation	542 050	-	-	-	-	-	(32 701)	(32 701)	509 349	516 050	474 300
<i>Reticulation</i>	396 550	-	-	-	-	-	112 799	112 799	509 349	426 550	425 300
<i>Sewerage purification</i>	145 500	-	-	-	-	-	(145 500)	(145 500)	-	89 500	49 000
Infrastructure - Other	1 125 519	-	-	-	-	-	(509 465)	(509 465)	616 054	1 259 738	1 501 950
<i>Refuse</i>	23 400	-	-	-	-	-	56 433	56 433	79 833	18 900	22 050
<i>Transportation</i>	952 119	-	-	-	-	-	(565 898)	(565 898)	386 221	1 097 338	1 092 200
<i>Gas</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 500	1 800
<i>Other</i>	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000	130 000	385 900
Community	127 989	-	-	-	-	-	4 329	4 329	132 318	200 307	194 600
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	47 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 600	129 870	150 800
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 070	3 070	3 070	-	-
Security and policing	36 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 477	41 940	31 718
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	30 262	-	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	27 262	25 000	9 900
Museums & Art Galleries	13 200	-	-	-	-	-	4 259	4 259	17 459	3 497	2 182
Other	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-
Heritage assets	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	5 700	-	-
Buildings	3 500	-	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 700	5 700	5 700	-	-
Other assets	790 150	-	-	-	-	-	(20 898)	(20 898)	769 252	738 608	1 129 841
General vehicles	43 200	-	-	-	-	-	113 320	113 320	156 520	55 800	71 100
Specialised vehicles	19 800	-	-	-	-	-	10 438	10 438	30 238	5 724	23 004
Plant & equipment	36 900	-	-	-	-	-	28 690	28 690	65 590	31 635	37 597
Computers - hardware/equipment	43 371	-	-	-	-	-	5 608	5 608	48 979	21 150	14 355
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 339	5 339	5 339	-	-
Other Buildings	34 182	-	-	-	-	-	54 881	54 881	89 063	25 300	61 800
Other Land	1 152	-	-	-	-	-	(1 152)	(1 152)	-	1 170	5 400
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inven	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	611 545	-	-	-	-	-	(238 021)	(238 021)	373 524	597 829	916 585
Intangibles	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	282	282	-	-
Computers - software & programming	-	-	-	-	-	-	282	282	282	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new ass	3 637 194	-	-	-	-	-	(479 246)	(479 246)	3 157 948	3 830 564	4 408 308
Specialised vehicles	19 800	-	-	-	-	-	10 438	10 438	30 238	5 724	23 004
Refuse	17 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 100	-	-
Fire	2 700	-	-	-	-	-	10 438	10 438	13 138	5 724	23 004
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB18b Consolidated Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	1 310 114	-	-	-	-	-	44 223	44 223	1 354 337	1 385 664	1 502 759
Infrastructure - Road transport	526 234	-	-	-	-	-	50 903	50 903	577 137	497 028	593 229
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	458 882	-	-	-	-	-	5 762	5 762	464 644	494 328	576 939
Storm water	67 352	-	-	-	-	-	45 141	45 141	112 493	2 700	16 290
Infrastructure - Electricity	271 900	-	-	-	-	-	(65 689)	(65 689)	206 211	332 356	320 857
Generation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation	271 900	-	-	-	-	-	(65 689)	(65 689)	206 211	332 356	320 857
Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	97 280	-	-	-	-	-	(6 685)	(6 685)	90 595	253 450	181 950
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	97 280	-	-	-	-	-	(6 685)	(6 685)	90 595	253 450	181 950
Infrastructure - Sanitation	228 350	-	-	-	-	-	(86 073)	(86 073)	142 277	184 700	198 600
Reticulation	94 850	-	-	-	-	-	47 427	47 427	142 277	167 400	105 300
Sewerage purification	133 500	-	-	-	-	-	(133 500)	(133 500)	-	17 300	93 300
Infrastructure - Other	186 350	-	-	-	-	-	151 767	151 767	338 117	118 130	208 123
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 673
Transportation	115 950	-	-	-	-	-	76 262	76 262	192 212	62 730	103 350
Gas	5 400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 400	3 600	3 600
Other	65 000	-	-	-	-	-	75 505	75 505	140 505	51 800	99 500
Community	91 671	-	-	-	-	-	(9 699)	(9 699)	81 972	175 536	159 585
Parks & gardens	4 235	-	-	-	-	-	1 238	1 238	5 473	13 437	9 900
Sports Fields & stadia	25 420	-	-	-	-	-	(1 169)	(1 169)	24 251	26 494	31 437
Swimming pools	14 592	-	-	-	-	-	(4 592)	(4 592)	10 000	33 832	35 861
Community halls	2 163	-	-	-	-	-	2 220	2 220	4 383	2 332	2 471
Libraries	11 989	-	-	-	-	-	1 120	1 120	13 109	49 770	35 100
Recreational facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency	32 372	-	-	-	-	-	(11 309)	(11 309)	21 063	46 214	37 068
Museums & Art Galleries	450	-	-	-	-	-	338	338	788	-	4 118
Cemeteries	450	-	-	-	-	-	2 305	2 305	2 755	3 457	3 630
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Investment properties	11 250	-	-	-	-	-	(11 250)	(11 250)	-	12 600	12 960
Housing development	11 250	-	-	-	-	-	(11 250)	(11 250)	-	12 600	12 960
Other assets	411 606	-	-	-	-	-	459 017	459 017	870 623	386 930	381 768
General vehicles	29 900	-	-	-	-	-	(29 900)	(29 900)	-	41 900	49 400
Specialised vehicles	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	10 000
Plant & equipment	23 256	-	-	-	-	-	12 114	12 114	35 370	28 404	44 623
Computers - hardware/equipment	900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment	711	-	-	-	-	-	2 558	2 558	3 269	396	945
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	3 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 420	2 970	18 450
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	117 601	-	-	-	-	-	(29 704)	(29 704)	87 897	124 120	72 730
Other Land	8 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 087	4 500	4 500
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	223 231	-	-	-	-	-	503 950	503 950	727 181	180 140	181 120
Intangibles	4 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 932	3 780	4 500
Computers - software & programming	4 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 932	3 780	4 500
Other (list sub-class)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
renewal of existing assets to be	1 829 573	-	-	-	-	-	482 291	482 291	2 311 864	1 964 510	2 061 572
Specialised vehicles	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	10 000
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	10 000
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Supporting Table SB18c Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14										Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure	1 881 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 881 317	2 066 367	2 224 919	
Infrastructure - Road transport	449 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	449 565	488 408	486 400	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	367 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367 043	405 440	398 455	
Storm water	82 522	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 522	82 968	87 945	
Infrastructure - Electricity	697 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	697 555	752 369	811 508	
Generation	13 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 860	14 692	15 573	
Transmission & Reticulation	678 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	678 443	732 109	790 033	
Street Lighting	5 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 253	5 568	5 902	
Infrastructure - Water	459 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459 007	533 022	616 316	
Dams & Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation	459 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	459 007	533 022	616 316	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	267 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 655	284 256	301 913	
Reticulation	267 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	267 655	284 256	301 913	
Sewerage purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Other	7 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 533	8 313	8 782	
Refuse	7 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 533	8 313	8 782	
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community	137 477	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	137 477	148 240	157 383	
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Fields & stadia	3 794	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 794	4 015	4 254	
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community halls	11 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 704	12 407	13 114	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recreational facilities	2 062	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 062	2 258	2 362	
Fire, safety & emergency	973	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	973	1 032	1 094	
Security and policing	6 768	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 768	7 180	7 609	
Buses	103 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 682	109 870	117 222	
Clinics	4 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 770	7 502	7 526	
Museums & Art Galleries	689	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	689	730	774	
Cemeteries	2 972	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 972	3 176	3 351	
Social rental housing	64	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	70	77	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	812 659	-	-	-	-	-	(118 231)	(118 231)	694 428	784 211	730 709	
General vehicles	97 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 667	103 248	106 698	
Specialised vehicles	49 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 731	52 387	55 530	
Plant & equipment	21 577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 577	22 896	24 146	
Computers - hardware/equipment	49 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 850	53 781	56 078	
Furniture and other office equipment	2 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 857	3 014	3 143	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	2 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 518	2 430	2 708	
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings	397 442	-	-	-	-	-	(114 000)	(114 000)	283 442	340 567	263 094	
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	191 017	-	-	-	-	-	(4 231)	(4 231)	186 786	205 888	219 312	
Intangibles	9 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 391	10 341	11 442	
Computers - software & programming	9 391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 391	10 341	11 442	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	2 840 845	-	-	-	-	-	(118 231)	(118 231)	2 722 614	3 009 160	3 124 453	
Specialised vehicles	49 731	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 731	52 387	55 530	
Refuse	49 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 631	52 281	55 418	
Fire	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112	
Conservancy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

ETH eThekwi - Supporting Table SB18d Consolidated Adjustments Budget - expenditure on depreciation by asset class - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	1 011 315	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 011 315	1 050 994	1 092 109
Infrastructure - Road transport	438 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438 820	452 851	472 741
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	403 154	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	403 154	416 044	434 318
Storm water	35 666	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 666	36 807	38 423
Infrastructure - Electricity	269 292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269 292	285 247	292 728
Generation	91 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 559	96 984	99 528
Transmission & Reticulation	158 344	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 344	167 725	172 125
Street Lighting	19 389	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 389	20 538	21 076
Infrastructure - Water	122 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 141	126 046	131 582
Dams & Reservoirs	122 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 141	126 046	131 582
Water purification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation	134 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 055	138 341	144 417
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification	134 055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 055	138 341	144 417
Infrastructure - Other	47 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 007	48 510	50 641
Refuse	39 835	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 835	41 108	42 914
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 173	7 402	7 727
Community	65 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 998	68 108	71 100
Parks & gardens	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Fields & stadia	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	307	321
Recreational facilities	42 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 864	44 234	46 177
Fire, safety & emergency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics	17 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 191	17 741	18 520
Museums & Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 645	5 826	6 082
Heritage assets	67 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 095	69 240	72 281
Buildings	67 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67 095	69 240	72 281
Other assets	651 878	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	653 630	671 687	699 648
General vehicles	123 702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123 702	127 657	133 264
Specialised vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment	132 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	132 218	136 446	142 439
Computers - hardware/equipment	139 739	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139 739	144 207	150 541
Furniture and other office equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	37 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 248	38 439	40 127
Civic Land and Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings	147 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147 430	152 143	158 826
Other Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	71 541	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	73 293	72 795	74 451
Intangibles	45 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 759	47 222	49 296
Computers - software & programming	45 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 759	47 222	49 296
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1 842 045	-	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	1 843 797	1 907 251	1 984 435

PARENT MUNICIPALITY

ETH eThekweni - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 136 991	5 481 787	5 849 070
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 216 000	15 454 433	16 707 877
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366 870	462 054	532 563
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	(97 655)	(97 655)	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	153	153	2 793 528	2 929 820	3 054 418
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	(97 503)	(97 503)	24 775 371	26 775 672	28 686 904
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	736	736	6 573 099	7 136 896	7 547 400
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	(3 557)	(3 557)	100 959	110 792	117 282
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 799 485	1 864 363	1 941 203
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 159 456	1 181 434	1 149 540
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 051 963	8 740 816	9 494 365
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	13 475	13 475	217 188	202 213	209 443
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	(65 824)	(65 824)	6 660 088	7 212 671	7 664 943
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	(55 171)	(55 171)	24 562 237	26 449 185	28 124 176
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	(42 332)	(42 332)	213 134	326 486	562 728
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Contributions recognised - capital & c	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	3 393 370	3 907 799	4 647 020
associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	3 393 370	3 907 799	4 647 020
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	(496 805)	(496 805)	751 910	1 185 761	1 357 588
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 432 146	5 767 074	6 441 880
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	454 473	454 473	12 900 868	12 913 873	13 526 027
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 114 560	46 103 597	50 695 574
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 652 796	8 861 039	9 185 069
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	12 854 132	12 371 827	12 317 070
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	33 508 500	37 784 604	42 719 462
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	(155 869)	(155 869)	5 403 139	5 407 007	6 175 345
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 891 137)	(5 194 506)	(5 803 925)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	399 107	37 702	(16 362)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year e	-	-	-	-	-	344 131	344 131	5 549 105	5 799 308	6 154 366
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	-	454 473	454 473	6 159 447	5 955 175	6 307 087
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	3 265 559	3 525 725	4 036 331
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	-	454 474	454 474	2 893 888	2 429 450	2 270 756
Asset Management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 394 687	49 191 138	55 663 683
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 799 485	1 864 363	1 941 203
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	479 246	479 246	2 274 198	1 936 510	2 033 572
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	(118 231)	(118 231)	2 736 474	3 009 160	3 124 453
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	(3 229)	(3 229)	1 185 442	1 265 100	1 345 180
Revenue cost of free services provide	-	-	-	-	-	(4 389)	(4 389)	2 770 267	2 958 783	3 156 524
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	75	70
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	202	214	224
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	368	373
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

ETH eThekweni - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	5 007 906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 007 906	5 352 702	5 719 985
Property rates - penalties & collection	129 085	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 085	129 085	129 085
Service charges - electricity revenue	10 012 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 012 505	10 921 640	11 858 171
Service charges - water revenue	2 824 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 824 248	3 049 451	3 254 767
Service charges - sanitation revenue	731 181	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	731 181	797 816	866 353
Service charges - refuse revenue	461 142	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	461 142	487 262	517 671
Service charges - other	186 924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186 924	198 264	210 915
Rental of facilities and equipment	393 693	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	393 693	413 397	423 816
Interest earned - external investments	366 870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	366 870	462 054	532 563
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	103 859	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103 859	108 403	113 176
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	108 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	108 163	114 352	120 968
Licences and permits	24 406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 406	25 288	26 214
Agency services	12 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 058	12 744	13 470
Transfers recognised - operating	2 359 637	-	-	-	-	-	(97 655)	(97 655)	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Other revenue	2 116 966	-	-	-	-	-	153	153	2 117 119	2 221 353	2 322 492
Gains on disposal of PPE	34 231	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 231	34 281	34 282
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	24 872 874	-	-	-	-	-	(97 503)	(97 503)	24 775 371	26 775 672	28 686 904
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	6 572 363	-	-	-	-	-	736	736	6 573 099	7 136 896	7 547 400
Remuneration of councillors	104 516	-	-	-	-	-	(3 557)	(3 557)	100 959	110 792	117 282
Debt impairment	536 625	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	536 625	578 446	593 203
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 799 485	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 799 485	1 864 363	1 941 203
Finance charges	1 159 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 159 456	1 181 434	1 149 540
Bulk purchases	8 045 483	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 045 483	8 738 481	9 491 963
Other materials	6 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 480	2 335	2 401
Contracted services	3 395 453	-	-	-	-	-	(36 216)	(36 216)	3 359 237	3 564 294	3 721 464
Transfers and grants	203 713	-	-	-	-	-	13 475	13 475	217 188	202 213	209 443
Other expenditure	2 792 411	-	-	-	-	-	(29 609)	(29 609)	2 762 803	3 067 653	3 348 118
Loss on disposal of PPE	1 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 423	2 278	2 159
Total Expenditure	24 617 408	-	-	-	-	-	(55 171)	(55 171)	24 562 237	26 449 185	28 124 176
Surplus/(Deficit)	255 466	-	-	-	-	-	(42 332)	(42 332)	213 134	326 486	562 728
Transfers recognised - capital	3 183 431	-	-	-	-	-	(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation	3 438 897	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	3 393 370	3 907 799	4 647 020
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	3 438 897	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	3 393 370	3 907 799	4 647 020
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality associate	3 438 897	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	3 393 370	3 907 799	4 647 020
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	3 438 897	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	3 393 370	3 907 799	4 647 020

ETH eThekweni - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	775 717						454 473	454 473	1 230 190	814 503	855 228
Call investment deposits	5 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 500 000	5 700 000	6 000 000
Consumer debtors	2 891 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 891 624	3 031 920	3 212 419
Other debtors	3 005 773								3 005 773	3 080 917	3 157 940
Current portion of long-term receivable	13 741								13 741	14 015	14 296
Inventory	259 541								259 541	272 518	286 144
Total current assets	12 446 396	-	-	-	-	-	454 473	454 473	12 900 868	12 913 873	13 526 027
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables	297 843								297 843	303 799	309 875
Investments									-	-	-
Investment property	249 800								249 800	244 804	239 908
Investment in Associate	749 226								749 226	786 687	826 022
Property, plant and equipment	39 957 393	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 957 393	43 860 132	48 360 837
Agricultural									-	-	-
Biological									-	-	-
Intangible	763 056								763 056	801 209	841 270
Other non-current assets	97 242								97 242	106 966	117 662
Total non current assets	42 114 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 114 560	46 103 597	50 695 574
TOTAL ASSETS	54 560 956	-	-	-	-	-	454 473	454 473	55 015 428	59 017 470	64 221 601
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	570 743								570 743	559 328	548 141
Borrowing	1 021 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 021 000	1 078 000	1 160 700
Consumer deposits	1 174 047								1 174 047	1 232 749	1 294 387
Trade and other payables	5 604 552	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 604 552	5 714 157	5 910 573
Provisions	282 454								282 454	276 805	271 268
Total current liabilities	8 652 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 652 796	8 861 039	9 185 069
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing	9 464 425	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	9 964 425	9 386 425	9 225 725
Provisions	2 889 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 889 707	2 985 402	3 091 345
Total non current liabilities	12 354 132	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	12 854 132	12 371 827	12 317 070
TOTAL LIABILITIES	21 006 928	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	21 506 928	21 232 866	21 502 139
NET ASSETS	33 554 028	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	33 508 500	37 784 604	42 719 462
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	19 972 698	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	19 927 171	24 348 306	29 526 085
Reserves	13 581 329	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 581 329	13 436 298	13 193 377
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQU	33 554 027	-	-	-	-	-	(45 527)	(45 527)	33 508 500	37 784 604	42 719 462

ETH eThekweni - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 27/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14									Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other	21 382 143						153	153	21 382 295	23 014 527	24 700 751
Government - operating	2 359 637						(97 655)	(97 655)	2 261 982	2 447 577	2 542 976
Government - capital	3 183 432						(3 196)	(3 196)	3 180 236	3 581 313	4 084 292
Interest	470 729						-	-	470 729	570 457	645 739
Dividends									-		
Payments											
Suppliers and employees	(20 473 764)						(68 646)	(68 646)	(20 542 410)	(22 823 220)	(24 439 430)
Finance charges	(1 159 456)								(1 159 456)	(1 181 434)	(1 149 540)
Transfers and Grants	(203 713)						13 475	13 475	(190 238)	(202 213)	(209 443)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACT	5 559 008	-	-	-	-	-	(155 869)	(155 869)	5 403 139	5 407 007	6 175 345
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	34 231							-	34 231	34 281	34 282
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	(5 840)								(5 840)	(5 956)	(6 076)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-								-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(30 597)								(30 597)	(32 465)	(34 439)
Payments											
Capital assets	(4 888 931)								(4 888 931)	(5 190 366)	(5 797 692)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTI	(4 891 137)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 891 137)	(5 194 506)	(5 803 925)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 000 000						500 000	500 000	1 500 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	55 907								55 907	58 702	61 638
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing	(1 156 800)								(1 156 800)	(1 021 000)	(1 078 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACT	(100 893)	-	-	-	-	-	500 000	500 000	399 107	37 702	(16 362)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HE	566 978	-	-	-	-	-	344 131	344 131	911 109	250 203	355 058
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	4 637 996								4 637 996	5 549 105	5 799 308
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	5 204 974						344 131		5 549 105	5 799 308	6 154 366

ADJUSTED BUDGET

MUNICIPAL ENTITIES

***DURBAN MARINE
THEME PARK (PTY)LTD***

Ushaka Marine World - Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Downward adjusts 2 B	Parent muni. 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Other Adjusts. 5 E	Total Adjusts. 6 F	Adjusted Budget 7 G	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	1 367	-	472	-	-	-	472	1 839	1 434	1 507
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	180 509	-	(664)	-	-	-	(664)	179 845	194 119	208 923
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	181 876	-	(192)	-	-	-	(192)	181 684	195 553	210 430
Employee costs	66 216	-	(689)	-	-	-	(689)	65 527	70 189	74 400
Remuneration of Board Members	310	-	589	-	-	-	589	899	944	991
Depreciation and debt impairment	36 000	-	1 194	-	-	-	1 194	37 194	36 000	36 000
Finance charges	9 060	-	400	-	-	-	400	9 460	8 992	8 981
Materials and bulk purchases	23 794	-	(119)	-	-	-	(119)	23 675	24 984	26 233
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	80 650	-	738	-	-	-	738	81 388	91 924	99 084
Total Expenditure	216 030	-	2 113	-	-	-	2 113	218 143	233 033	245 689
Surplus/(Deficit)	(34 154)	-	(2 305)	-	-	-	(2 305)	(36 459)	(37 480)	(35 259)
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 616	1 616	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 027)	(1 027)	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(34 154)	-	(2 305)	-	-	-	2 221	(35 870)	(37 480)	(35 259)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 821)	(1 821)	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(34 154)	-	(2 305)	-	-	-	1 702		(37 480)	(35 259)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
Transfers recognised - capital	3 900	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	5 900	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 721	-	(3 461)	-	-	-	(3 461)	7 260	8 000	8 000
Total sources of capital funds	14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
Financial position										
Total current assets	35 001	-	(1 675)	-	-	-	(1 675)	33 326	34 922	37 297
Total non current assets	441 195	-	6 034	-	-	-	6 034	447 229	413 194	385 194
Total current liabilities	18 499	-	1 393	-	-	-	1 393	19 892	18 006	17 714
Total non current liabilities	2 164	-	1 428	-	-	-	1 428	3 592	1 339	442
Community wealth/Equity	455 533	-	2 931	-	-	-	2 931	458 464	428 771	404 335
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	20 575	-	(225)	-	-	-	(225)	20 350	8 986	11 511
Net cash from (used) investing	(14 621)	-	309	-	-	-	309	(14 312)	(8 000)	(8 000)
Net cash from (used) financing	(979)	-	2	-	-	(489)	(487)	(1 466)	(977)	(1 038)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	30 085	-	2	-	-	-	(487)	30 085	30 094	32 567

Ushaka Marine World - Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates								-	-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-	-		
Service charges - water revenue								-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue								-	-		
Service charges - other								-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment								-	-		
Interest earned - external investments		1 367		472	-	-		472	1 839	1 434	1 507
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-	-		
Dividends received								-	-		
Fines								-	-		
Licences and permits								-	-		
Agency services								-	-		
Transfers recognised - operational								-	-		
Other revenue		180 509	-	(664)	-	-		(664)	179 845	194 119	208 923
Gains on disposal of PPE								-	-		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		181 876	-	(192)	-	-	-	(192)	181 684	195 553	210 430
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		66 216		(689)				(689)	65 527	70 189	74 400
Remuneration of board members		310		589				589	899	944	991
Debt impairment								-	-		
Collection costs								-	-		
Depreciation & asset impairment		36 000		1 194				1 194	37 194	36 000	36 000
Finance charges		9 060		400				400	9 460	8 992	8 981
Bulk purchases		23 794		(119)				(119)	23 675	24 984	26 233
Other materials								-	-		
Contracted services								-	-		
Transfers and grants								-	-		
Other expenditure		80 650		738				738	81 388	91 924	99 084
Loss on disposal of PPE								-	-		
Total Expenditure		216 030	-	2 113	-	-	-	2 113	218 143	233 033	245 689
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers recognised - capital		(34 154)		(2 305)				(2 305)	(36 459)	(37 480)	(35 259)
Contributions recognised - capital		-						-	-		
Contributions of PPE		-						-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		(34 154)	-	(2 305)	-	-	-	(2 305)	(36 459)	(37 480)	(35 259)
Taxation		-						-	-		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		(34 154)	-	(2 305)	-	-	-	(2 305)	(36 459)	(37 480)	(35 259)

Ushaka Marine World - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2014

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands											
Multi-Year expenditure											
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure											
<i>Insert single year budgets and indicative estimates</i>		14 621		(1 461)				(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
<i>Operating Capex</i>								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
								-	-		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
Total Capital expenditure		14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
Funded by:											
National Government								-	-		
Provincial Government								-	-		
Parent Municipality		3 900		2 000				2 000	5 900		
District Municipality								-	-		
Transfers recognised - capital		3 900	-	2 000	-	-	-	2 000	5 900	-	-
Public contributions & donations								-	-		
Borrowing								-	-		
Internally generated funds		10 721		(3 461)				(3 461)	7 260	8 000	8 000
Total Capital Funding		14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000

Ushaka Marine World - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 28/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	30 085		(6 113)				(6 113)	23 972	30 094	32 567
Call investment deposits	1							-	-		
Consumer debtors		925		2 642				2 642	3 567	817	719
Other debtors								-	-		
Current portion of long-term receivables								-	-		
Inventory		3 991		1 796				1 796	5 787	4 011	4 011
Total current assets		35 001	-	(1 675)	-	-	-	(1 675)	33 326	34 922	37 297
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		2 977		422				422	3 399	2 977	2 977
Investments								-	-		
Investment property								-	-		
Property, plant and equipment		438 218		5 612				5 612	443 830	410 217	382 217
Agricultural assets								-	-		
Biological assets								-	-		
Intangible assets								-	-		
Total non current assets		441 195	-	6 034	-	-	-	6 034	447 229	413 194	385 194
TOTAL ASSETS		476 196	-	4 359	-	-	-	4 359	480 555	448 116	422 491
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1							-	-		
Borrowing								-	-		
Consumer deposits		1 234		124				124	1 358	1 234	1 234
Trade and other payables		17 265		1 269				1 269	18 534	16 772	16 480
Provisions								-	-		
Total current liabilities		18 499	-	1 393	-	-	-	1 393	19 892	18 006	17 714
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		2 164		35				35	2 199	1 339	442
Provisions								-	-		
Total non current liabilities		2 164	-	35	-	-	-	35	2 199	1 339	442
TOTAL LIABILITIES		20 663	-	1 428	-	-	-	1 428	22 091	19 345	18 156
NET ASSETS	2	455 533	-	2 931	-	-	-	2 931	458 464	428 771	404 335
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		(538 506)		2 470				2 470	(536 036)	(575 367)	(609 976)
Reserves		121 044		461				461	121 505	131 143	141 316
Share capital		872 995		-				-	872 995	872 995	872 995
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	455 533	-	2 931	-	-	-	2 931	458 464	428 771	404 335

Ushaka Marine World - Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - 28/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		183 749		(5 710)				(5 710)	178 039	194 227	209 021
Government - operating								-	-		
Government - capital								-	-		
Interest		1 366		473				473	1 839	1 435	1 507
Dividends								-	-		
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(155 481)		5 412				5 412	(150 069)	(197 102)	(209 505)
Finance charges		(9 059)		(400)				(400)	(9 459)	10 426	10 488
Dividends paid								-	-		
Transfers and Grants								-	-		
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		20 575	-	(225)	-	-	-	(225)	20 350	8 986	11 511
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE								-	-		
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								-	-		
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables								-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments								-	-		
Payments											
Capital assets		(14 621)		309				309	(14 312)	(8 000)	(8 000)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(14 621)	-	309	-	-	-	309	(14 312)	(8 000)	(8 000)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans								-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								(434)	(55)	(489)	(489)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(979)		2				2	(977)	(977)	(1 038)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(979)	-	2	-	(434)	(55)	(487)	(1 466)	(977)	(1 038)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		4 975	-	86	-	(434)	(55)	(403)	4 572	9	2 473
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8	25 110						-	25 110	30 085	30 094
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	30 085						(403)	29 682	30 094	32 567

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SE2 Adjustments Budget - financial and non-financial indicators - 28/02/2014

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>						
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		0.5%		0.3%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		4.0%		4.0%	4.0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		4.3%		4.2%	4.5%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		1.89		1.94	2.11
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		1.89		1.94	2.11
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		1.63		1.67	1.84
<u>Revenue Management</u>						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		101.0%		102.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		2.1%		1.9%	1.8%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))					
<u>Funding of Provisions</u>						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions					
<u>Other Indicators</u>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2				
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		36.4%		35.9%	35.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		5.0%		5.0%	4.0%
<u>Financial viability indicators</u>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)		-19.20		-20.70	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%		0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.30		0.30	0.30

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SE3 Adjustments Budget - investment Portfolio - 28/02/2014

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							
		Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
		Months					Begin	Change	End
Standard bank		Immediate access	Bank account - Curr	Current	1 839		25 110	(1 138)	23 972
Total investments	2				1 839		25 110	(1 138)	23 972

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SE4 Adjustments Budget - board member allowances and staff benefits - 28/02/2014

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
R thousands		A	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Remuneration										
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries								-	-	
Pension Contributions								-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance								-	-	
Cell phone allowance								-	-	
Housing allowance								-	-	
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	
In-kind benefits								-	-	
Board Fees	1	310		589				589	899	944
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		310	-	589	-	-	-	589	899	944
% increase										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries		5 457						-	5 457	5 784
Pension Contributions		807						-	807	855
Medical Aid Contributions		68						-	68	72
Motor vehicle allowance		79						-	79	84
Cell phone allowance								-	-	
Housing allowance								-	-	
Other benefits or allowances								-	-	
Performance Bonus								-	-	
In-kind benefits								-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	1	6 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 411	6 796
% increase										
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries		50 344		(689)				(689)	49 655	52 998
Pension Contributions		7 743						-	7 743	8 573
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-	
Motor vehicle allowance								-	-	
Cell phone allowance								-	-	
Housing allowance								-	-	
Overtime		1 718						-	1 718	1 822
Performance Bonus								-	-	
Other benefits or allowances								-	-	
In-kind benefits								-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	1	59 805	-	(689)	-	-	-	(689)	59 116	63 393
% increase									0.00	6.0%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		66 526	-	(100)	-	-	-	(100)	66 426	71 133

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 28/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges - other																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Other revenue	13 276	11 793	16 211	10 744	13 383	30 788	19 887	11 825	14 883	19 426	9 680	9 788	181 684	194 119	208 923	
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue	13 276	11 793	16 211	10 744	13 383	30 788	19 887	11 825	14 883	19 426	9 680	9 788	181 684	194 119	208 923	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	5 240	5 057	5 139	5 326	5 214	10 083	5 277	4 788	4 794	5 014	4 759	4 836	65 527	70 189	74 400	
Remuneration of Board Members	29	28	186	68	124	105	25	129	26	25	129	25	899	944	991	
Debt impairment	23	(86)	-	768	(68)	36							673			
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 126	3 278	2 952	3 110	3 070	3 059	3 100	3 100	3 100	3 099	3 100	3 100	37 194	36 000	36 000	
Finance charges	809	807	872	809	809	864	742	742	796	742	742	726	9 460	8 992	8 981	
Dividends paid																
Bulk purchases	2 719	1 570	1 790	843	1 891	3 511	2 636	1 576	2 041	2 680	1 192	1 226	23 675	24 984	26 233	
Other materials																
Contracted services																
Transfers and grants																
Other expenditure	5 454	5 765	4 092	3 941	11 333	7 565	7 543	7 411	7 140	6 819	7 097	6 555	80 715	91 924	99 084	
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total expenditure	17 400	16 419	15 031	14 865	22 373	25 223	19 323	17 746	17 897	18 379	17 019	16 468	218 143	233 033	245 689	
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets																
Total capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	13 196	10 650	15 972	12 067	13 614	31 831	19 505	11 741	13 922	17 980	8 589	8 972	178 039	194 227	209 021	
Grants																
Interest	165	156	162	186	228	167	145	126	127	149	122	112	1 845	1 435	1 507	
Suppliers, employees and other	(14 217)	(6 555)	(12 198)	(11 735)	(15 193)	(15 043)	(20 477)	(16 223)	(19 125)	(11 891)	(12 521)	(11 872)	(167 050)	(197 102)	(209 505)	
Finance charges	(809)	(809)	(872)	(808)	(808)	(864)	(742)	(742)	(796)	(742)	(742)	(726)	(9 460)	10 426	10 488	
Dividends paid																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(1 665)	3 442	3 064	(290)	(2 159)	16 091	(1 569)	(5 098)	(5 872)	5 496	(4 552)	(3 514)	3 374	8 986	11 511	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets	(172)	(76)	(163)	(7)	(1 150)	(311)	(893)	(1 786)	(1 187)	(1 514)	(3 867)	(2 034)	(13 160)	(8 000)	(8 000)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(172)	(76)	(163)	(7)	(1 150)	(311)	(893)	(1 786)	(1 187)	(1 514)	(3 867)	(2 034)	(13 160)	(8 000)	(8 000)	
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing															(977)	(1 038)
Increase in consumer deposits			(434)	-	-	(55)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(489)	(977)	(1 038)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	(434)	-	-	(55)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(489)	(977)	(1 038)	
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(1 837)	3 366	2 467	(297)	(3 309)	15 725	(2 462)	(6 884)	(7 059)	3 982	(8 419)	(5 548)	(10 275)	9	2 473	

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 28/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000	
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment		14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000	
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 28/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads, Pavements & Bridges</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transmission & Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Dams & Reservoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reticulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage purification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transportation</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Gas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		12 391	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	10 930	8 000	8 000
Computers - hardware/equipment		1 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 750	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		480	-	-	-	-	-	-	480	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List sub-class</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (<i>list sub-class</i>)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	14 621	-	(1 461)	-	-	-	(1 461)	13 160	8 000	8 000
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Ushaka Marine World - Supporting Table SE7 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28/02/2014

Municipal Vote/Capital project R thousands	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code 2	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	2013/14 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project information	
								Budget Year 2013/14	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	Ward location	New or renewal
List all capital projects grouped by Vote	3							4 933	4 933	8 452	8 452		
Total Capital expenditure	1						-	4 933	4 933	8 452	8 452		

DURBAN ICC (PTY)LTD

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28/02/2014

Description	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year	Budget Year
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G		
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	6 000	-	-	-	-	2 200	2 200	8 200	6 500	7 000
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	137 000	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	143 000	155 828	161 902
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	143 000	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	151 200	162 328	168 902
Employee costs	42 962	-	-	-	-	8 248	8 248	51 210	60 200	61 339
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	6 560	-	-	-	-	558	558	7 118	7 500	7 950
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	93 114	-	-	-	-	(4 768)	(4 768)	88 346	93 121	97 821
Total Expenditure	142 636	-	-	-	-	4 038	4 038	146 674	160 821	167 110
Surplus/(Deficit)	364	-	-	-	-	4 162	4 162	4 526	1 507	1 792
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	364	-	-	-	-	4 162	4 162	4 526	1 507	1 792
Taxation	106	-	-	-	-	1 207	1 207	1 313	437	520
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	258	-	-	-	-	2 955	2 955	3 213	1 070	1 272
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293	78 192
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293	78 192
Total sources of capital funds	20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293	78 192
Financial position										
Total current assets	130 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 796	140 512	103 208
Total non current assets	217 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 879	287 790	356 031
Total current liabilities	47 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 215	47 215	47 215
Total non current liabilities	226 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 590	226 590	226 590
Community wealth/Equity	74 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 871	154 497	185 434
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(33 076)	-	-	-	-	(39 285)	(39 285)	(72 361)	(69 577)	(115 496)
Net cash from (used) investing	(20 000)	-	-	-	-	(4 506)	(4 506)	(24 506)	(79 293)	(78 192)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	126 196	-	-	-	-	(43 791)	(43 791)	82 405	(66 465)	(260 153)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands											
Revenue By Source											
Property rates								-	-		
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								-	-		
Service charges - electricity revenue								-	-		
Service charges - water revenue								-	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue								-	-		
Service charges - other								-	-		
Rental of facilities and equipment								-	-		
Interest earned - external investments		6 000	-					2 200	2 200	8 200	6 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors								-	-	-	7 000
Dividends received								-	-	-	
Fines								-	-	-	
Licences and permits								-	-	-	
Agency services								-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational								-	-	-	
Other revenue		137 000						6 000	6 000	143 000	155 828
Gains on disposal of PPE								-	-	-	161 902
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		143 000	-	-	-	-	-	8 200	8 200	151 200	162 328
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs		42 962						8 248	8 248	51 210	60 200
Remuneration of board members								-	-	-	61 339
Debt impairment		-						-	-	-	
Collection costs								-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment		6 560						558	558	7 118	7 500
Finance charges								-	-	-	7 950
Bulk purchases								-	-	-	
Other materials								-	-	-	
Contracted services		14 475						(1 039)	(1 039)	13 436	14 242
Transfers and grants								-	-	-	15 097
Other expenditure		78 639		-				(3 729)	(3 729)	74 910	78 879
Loss on disposal of PPE								-	-	-	82 724
Total Expenditure		142 636	-	-	-	-	-	4 038	4 038	146 674	160 821
Surplus/(Deficit)		364	-	-	-	-	-	4 162	4 162	4 526	1 507
Transfers recognised - capital								-	-	-	1 792
Contributions recognised - capital								-	-	-	
Contributions of PPE								-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		364	-	-	-	-	-	4 162	4 162	4 526	1 507
Taxation		106						1 207	1 207	1 313	437
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		258	-	-	-	-	-	2 955	2 955	3 213	1 070

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28/02/2014										
Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
R thousands										
Multi-Year expenditure										
<i>Insert programme/projects description</i>								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single Year expenditure										
<i>ICC Operating Assets</i>		20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
								-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293
Total Capital expenditure		20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293
Funded by:										
National Government								-	-	
Provincial Government								-	-	
Parent Municipality		-						-	-	39 647
District Municipality								-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 647
Public contributions & donations								-	-	
Borrowing								-	-	
Internally generated funds		20 000					4 506	4 506	24 506	39 646
Total Capital Funding		20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 28/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1	126 196						-	126 196	135 912	98 608
Call investment deposits	1							-	-		
Consumer debtors								-	-		
Other debtors		3 400						-	3 400	3 400	3 400
Current portion of long-term receivables								-	-		
Inventory		1 200						-	1 200	1 200	1 200
Total current assets		130 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 796	140 512	103 208
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables								-	-		
Investments								-	-		
Investment property								-	-		
Property, plant and equipment		215 996						-	215 996	285 790	354 031
Agricultural assets								-	-		
Biological assets								-	-		
Intangible assets		1 883						-	1 883	2 000	2 000
Total non current assets		217 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	217 879	287 790	356 031
TOTAL ASSETS		348 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	348 676	428 302	459 239
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1							-	-		
Borrowing								-	-		
Consumer deposits								-	-		
Trade and other payables		47 215						-	47 215	47 215	47 215
Provisions								-	-		
Total current liabilities		47 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 215	47 215	47 215
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		226 590						-	226 590	226 590	226 590
Provisions								-	-		
Total non current liabilities		226 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	226 590	226 590	226 590
TOTAL LIABILITIES		273 805	-	-	-	-	-	-	273 805	273 805	273 805
NET ASSETS	2	74 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 871	154 497	185 434
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		74 871						-	74 871	154 497	185 434
Reserves								-	-		
Share capital								-	-		
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	74 871	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 871	154 497	185 434

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - 28/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Ratepayers and other		137 000				6 000	6 000	143 000	160 636	161 902	
Government - operating							-	-			
Government - capital							-	-			
Interest		6 000				2 200	2 200	8 200	6 500	7 000	
Dividends							-	-			
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(176 076)				(47 485)	(47 485)	(223 561)	(236 713)	(284 398)	
Finance charges							-	-			
Dividends paid							-	-			
Transfers and Grants							-	-			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(33 076)	-	-	-	-	(39 285)	(39 285)	(72 361)	(69 577)	(115 496)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE							-	-			
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors							-	-			
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables							-	-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments							-	-			
Payments											
Capital assets		(20 000)				(4 506)	(4 506)	(24 506)	(79 293)	(78 192)	
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(20 000)	-	-	-	-	(4 506)	(4 506)	(24 506)	(79 293)	(78 192)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans							-	-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing							-	-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-	-			
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing							-	-			
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(53 076)	-	-	-	-	(43 791)	(43 791)	(96 867)	(148 870)	(193 688)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8	179 272	-	-	-	-	-	179 272	82 405	(66 465)	(66 465)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	126 196	-	-	-	-	(43 791)	(43 791)	82 405	(66 465)	(260 153)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE2 Adjustments Budget - financial and non-financial indicators - 28/02/2014

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	2014/15	2015/16
Borrowing Management						
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		65.0%	0.0%	65.0%	65.0%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		365.7%	0.0%	364.7%	364.1%
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		303.0%	0.0%	302.0%	301.0%
Liquidity						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		2.77	0.00	2.50	2.23
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		2.77	0.00	2.50	2.23
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		2.67	0.00	2.40	2.13
Revenue Management						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		2.4%	0.0%	2.2%	2.1%
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))			0.0%		
Funding of Provisions						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions			0.0%		
Other Indicators						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased + generated	1		0.0%		
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased + own source	2		0.0%		
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		30.0%	0.0%	29.9%	29.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		4.6%	0.0%	4.5%	4.5%
Financial viability indicators						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE4 Adjustments Budget - board member allowances and staff benefits - 28/02/2014

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14							Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
Remuneration											
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries								-	-		
Pension Contributions								-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-		
Motor vehicle allowance								-	-		
Cell phone allowance								-	-		
Housing allowance								-	-		
Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
In-kind benefits								-	-		
Board Fees	1	159						-	159	160	165
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		159	-	-	-	-	-	-	159	160	165
% increase		0%							0%	0%	0%
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries	2	6 213						-	6 213	6 075	6 540
Pension Contributions		387						-	387	414	443
Medical Aid Contributions		66						-	66	70	76
Motor vehicle allowance		-						-	-	-	-
Cell phone allowance								-	-		
Housing allowance								-	-		
Other benefits or allowances		572						-	572	572	572
Performance Bonus								-	-		
In-kind benefits	1							-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		7 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 238	7 131	7 631
% increase		10%							10%	6%	6%
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries		24 361					(1 877)	(1 877)	22 484	28 877	30 540
Pension Contributions		2 092						-	2 092	2 510	2 656
Medical Aid Contributions		1 345						-	1 345	1 792	1 897
Motor vehicle allowance								-	-		
Cell phone allowance								-	-		
Housing allowance								-	-		
Overtime							150	150	150	150	150
Performance Bonus		2 012						-	2 012	2 530	2 700
Other benefits or allowances								-	-		
In-kind benefits	1							-	-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		29 809	-	-	-	-	(1 727)	(1 727)	28 082	35 859	37 943
% increase		6.00%							6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Total Municipal Entities remuneration		37 206	-	-	-	-	(1 727)	(1 727)	35 479	43 150	45 739

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 28/02/2014																
Description	Budget Year 2013/14												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2013/14	Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Service charges - other																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Other revenue	14 992	15 881	21 035	15 301	10 870	10 735	5 000	5 000	9 938	11 416	11 416	11 416	143 000	155 828	161 902	
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue	14 992	15 881	21 035	15 301	10 870	10 735	5 000	5 000	9 938	11 416	11 416	11 416	143 000	155 828	161 902	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	4 470	3 580	4 449	4 637	4 265	4 444	4 227	4 227	4 227	4 227	4 227	4 229	51 210	60 200	61 339	
Remuneration of Board Members													-	-	-	
Debt impairment													-	-	-	
Depreciation & asset impairment	550	546	542	548	547	542	640	640	640	640	640	643	7 118	7 500	7 950	
Finance charges													-	-	-	
Dividends paid													-	-	-	
Bulk purchases													-	-	-	
Other materials													-	-	-	
Contracted services	959	1 206	959	959	959	959	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 239	1 240	13 436	14 242	15 097	
Transfers and grants													-	-	-	
Other expenditure	6 073	6 553	8 944	5 316	5 077	5 178	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 294	6 299	74 910	78 879	82 724	
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	
Total expenditure	12 052	11 885	14 894	11 460	10 848	11 123	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 400	12 411	146 674	160 821	167 110	
Capital expenditure																
Capital assets	759	1 592	397	363	403	208	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	12 454	24 506	79 293	
Total capital expenditure	759	1 592	397	363	403	208	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	1 666	12 454	24 506	79 293	
Cash flow																
Ratepayers and other	21 484	9 385	18 880	24 539	12 211	5 896	8 434	8 434	8 434	8 434	8 434	8 435	143 000	160 636	161 902	
Grants																
Interest	662	874	819	828	780	790	574	574	574	574	574	577	8 200	6 500	7 000	
Suppliers, employees and other	(12 918)	(10 139)	(18 629)	(15 883)	(12 990)	(18 100)	(18 000)	(18 000)	(18 000)	(18 000)	(18 000)	(44 902)	(223 561)	(236 713)	(284 398)	
Finance charges																
Dividends paid																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	9 228	120	1 070	9 484	1	(11 414)	(8 992)	(8 992)	(8 992)	(8 992)	(8 992)	(8 992)	(35 890)	(72 381)	(69 577)	(115 496)
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Capital assets	(759)	(557)	(397)	(363)	(403)	(208)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(13 489)	(24 506)	(79 293)	(78 192)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(759)	(557)	(397)	(363)	(403)	(208)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(1 666)	(13 489)	(24 506)	(79 293)	(78 192)
Borrowing long term/refinancing/short term																
Repayment of borrowing																
Increase in consumer deposits																
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	8 470	(437)	673	9 121	(401)	(11 622)	(10 658)	(10 658)	(10 658)	(10 658)	(10 658)	(10 658)	(49 379)	(96 867)	(148 870)	(193 688)

ICC Durban (Pty) Ltd - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 28/02/2014

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2013/14								Budget Year +1 2014/15	Budget Year +2 2015/16	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293	78 192	
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Plant & equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293	78 192	
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	20 000	-	-	-	-	4 506	4 506	24 506	79 293	78 192	
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	